DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 221 169 IR 010 340

TITLE Survey of Library Service in Local Correctional Facilities.
INSTITUTION American Library Association, Chicago, Ill.
PUB DATE Feb 80
NOTE 267p.

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC11 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS *Correctional Institutions; Financial Support; *Library Materials; Library Personnel; *Library Services; Library Surveys; Prisoners; *Public Libraries; Questionnaires

ABSTRACT

Presented here are the results of a systematic attempt to document on a national scale the existence, quality, and quantity of library service provided to an often neglected segment of the public: the inmates, both adult and juvenile, housed in city and county jails, detention centers, work farms, half-way houses, diagnostic treatment centers, or other local correctional institutions. Entries are provided for all 50 states and each state report includes (1) a narrative summary giving a general overview of the types of materials and services provided, funding, problem areas, how service began, and hopes for the future; (2) a directory giving names and addresses of libraries serving correctional facilities in any capacity; and (3) a chart giving details of services, staffing, and materials provided by those libraries with extensive or varied programs. An introduction describes the background of the survey upon which the listings are based, and a copy of the questionnaire used to gather information from relevant state and local authorities is included. (Author/JL)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED221169

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

☙ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy.

SURVEY OF LIBRARY SERVICE IN LOCAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Library Service to Prisoners Section
Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies
American Library Association

February 1980

IR010340

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Sandra M. Cooper

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface vii

Scope and Limitations vii

History and Development of the Survey viii

Narrative Account x

Acknowledgements xi

Guide to the Use of the Survey Report xiii

Directories and Charts xiii

Definitions of Terms xiii

Abbreviations Used in Directories and Charts xv

Survey Form xvii

State Reports

Alabama 1

Alaska 7

Arizona 9

Arkansas 13

California 17

Colorado 37

Connecticut 43

Delaware 47

District of Columbia 49

Florida 53

Georgia 61

Hawaii 73

Idaho 77

TABLE OF CONTENTS--continued

Illinois 79

Indiana 87

Iowa 91

Kansas 97

Kentucky 101

Louisiana 105

Maine 109

Maryland 113

Massachusetts 119

Michigan 123

Minnesota 129

Mississippi 133

Missouri 137

Montana 147

Nebraska 149

Nevada 155

New Hampshire 159

New Jersey 161

New Mexico 169

New York 171

North Carolina 185

North Dakota 191

Ohio 193

Oklahoma 201

Oregon 205

Pennsylvania 213

TABLE OF CONTENTS--continued

Rhode Island 221

South Carolina 223

South Dakota 225

Tennessee 229

Texas 233

Utah 241

Vermont 245

Virginia 247

Washington 257

West Virginia 267

Wisconsin 271

Wyoming 277

PREFACE

The Survey of Library Service in Local Correctional Facilities is a systematic attempt to document, on a national scale, the existence, quantity, and quality of library service provided to an often neglected segment of the public: the inmates, both adult and juvenile, housed in city and county jails, detention centers, work farms, half-way houses, diagnostic treatment centers, or other local correctional institutions within their public libraries' jurisdictions. Providing library service to city and county correctional facilities presents very real problems: lack of money for materials and staff, limited time in already crowded schedules, the necessary energy and commitment to begin or continue a service which can be frustrating and fraught with misconceptions even while being professionally and personally rewarding. This survey report is presented as a record of achievements in service to local correctional facilities. The immense and important task of extending quality service to every incarcerated person still lies ahead.

Scope and Limitations.

The survey includes all 50 states plus the District of Columbia. Where information was provided, each state report includes:

1. a narrative summary giving a general overview of the types of materials and services provided, funding, problem areas, how service began, and hopes for the future;
2. a directory giving names and addresses of libraries serving in any capacity, whether the service is past, present, or future, plus a notation of the type and size of facility served;
3. a chart giving details of services, staffing, and materials provided by those libraries with extensive or varied programs.

The limitations of this survey report are numerous. The intent was not to make a statistical, scholarly analysis of the data; it was intended rather as a starting point, a "benchmark" noting the approximate state of the art in early 1980, a source of information and contact people, and an impetus for action. The time lapse between the first state's survey returns and the last was over three years, an unconscionable lag for pure research purposes. (The information has been updated, but there is still a discrepancy of up to one year in some cases.) The questions asked, as with many surveys, were subject to various interpretations and inconsistent methods of reporting. In many cases, the respondent did not have access to accurate statistics and/or such statistics did not exist.

The method of gathering the data was riddled with problems. Each state library institutional consultant was asked to send a survey to every public library in his/her state. In some states it was difficult to distinguish between systems and/or individual libraries providing service. Sometimes functions overlapped. Often time and financial demands limited the consultants to sending surveys only to those libraries they knew to be providing service. One state library consultant conducted the survey by telephone. Some state library consultants were unable to do the survey and cooperated with ad hoc committees of volunteers or suggested to the survey committee the libraries in their states which might be likely to have service and which the committee could contact directly.

On the survey form the public library respondent was asked to note library service provided by any other agency to a local correctional facility. Such service is included in the survey report only when the public library respondent or the state library consultant took the initiative to provide detailed information.

No evaluations of library service from correctional staff and/or inmates were solicited. Future data collecting efforts should include such evaluations for a more complete and valid picture.

Nearly all of these limitations could have been substantially reduced with adequate funding. Since the survey project was done by volunteers and had no budget (with the exception of the staff time given by the state library consultants), the committee was often limited to using the least expensive methods to get some semblance of the desired results. It is strongly recommended that future updatings of the information be done with adequate funding for staff, materials, and equipment.

History and Development of the Survey.

In June 1971, at the American Library Association (ALA) Annual Conference in Dallas, Texas, the Task Force on Service to Prisoners (TFSP) of the ALA Social Responsibilities Round Table (SRRT) was established. Shortly afterwards, the San Francisco Bay Area SRRT Chapter formed its own committee on library service to prisoners. At one of the committee's meetings, in January 1974, someone mused that information on state prison libraries was fairly extensive (or at least available through state library institutional consultants). And federal prisons had their own network of information and access. But no one knew of a comprehensive national picture of the state of the art concerning library service to local jails. All agreed that such a benchmark document was important, for both present and future librarians involved in jail service. The purpose would be three-fold:

1. to document the extent of library activity in local jails, on a national scale;
2. to disseminate information and put people in the field in touch with each other for sharing and moral support;
3. to focus national attention on the area of jail library service, as an impetus for initiating or improving service.

Two general concerns emerged: services offered and problems connected with those services. The committee wanted to identify and distinguish between the various patterns of service and programming, while attempting to assign some quality rating. Perhaps more important, there was the attempt to ascertain the problem areas in the delivery of those services, both internally in the library and in interfacing with the jail situation.

It was fortunate that the timing coincided with that of the California State Library institutional consultants, who had been planning to do such a survey of California public libraries. They needed an accurate, up-to-date record of where jail service already existed before they could wisely commit their consulting time and efforts. A pilot survey was conducted in December 1974, with the agreement that the committee would have access to the results and would help in tabulating and organizing the data.

In the summer of 1975, the ALA Annual Conference was held in San Francisco, and a preliminary report on the California survey was given at the meeting of the ALA SRRT TFSP. The consensus of the task force was that the California results were of sufficient interest that the entire country should

be surveyed. After the California pilot survey, the questionnaire was revised before it was ready to be distributed nationally (see survey form beginning on page xviii).

The survey committee had discussed the possibility of a national survey with the Institutional Consultants Discussion Group of the ALA Association of State Library Agencies (ASLA). The discussion group agreed to support the plan of the ALA SRRT TFSP committee (the Bay Area SRRT committee plus additional TFSP volunteers) to ask each state library institutional consultant to survey his/her state using the revised survey form, to share the results with the committee, and to use the data in any other way s/he chose within the state. Most state library agencies proved to be very cooperative, thus solving the major problem of funding the survey.

Between November 1975 and September 1978, all 50 state libraries plus the District of Columbia Public Library had been contacted by the committee, and most had supplied some assessment of service levels in the state, no matter how minimal. In late 1978, a copy of each state's report was sent to the respective consultant for corrections, revisions, and updates, with the explanation that this was the final report for the state. Unless notified otherwise, the committee would assume the report was accurate and publish it in that form. Approximately 20 states did return their reports with comments and updated information.

By mid-1979, it was decided that all those states which had not replied to the 1978 communication should be recontacted for possible updating. In many cases, even those which had supplied updated information in 1978 were also contacted for the latest information. In most states, the basic picture had not changed drastically, but all changes in personnel, levels of service, and any discontinuance of service which were reported were noted. Within reasonable bounds, the final report reflects activity in local correctional facilities throughout the country as of early 1980.

In March 1980, a National Institute on Library Service to Jail Populations, co-sponsored by the ALA Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies (ASCLA) and several national correctional organizations, will be held to train librarians and correctional people in planning new and/or improved library service in local jails and juvenile facilities. These librarians and correctional people will then return to their states to train their local counterparts, using the curriculum guide developed for and tested at the institute. This kind of training and information exchange was widely requested in the survey returns and should promote increased activity in the field.

The institute is one means of implementing the "Resolution on Local Public Library Service to People in Local Jails and Detention Centers," passed by ALA in 1976. The resolution recognizes the right of inmates in local institutions to receive library services from the local public library, since these correctional facilities lie within the taxing district of the public library. Furthermore, the resolution charges one of ALA's divisions, the Health and Rehabilitative Library Services Division (HRLSD), with the cooperation of other appropriate divisions, to design a plan "to assist public libraries in extending their services to local jails and detention facilities." (In 1979, HRLSD combined with ALA ASLA to form ASCLA, within which the Library Services to Prisoners Section has the responsibility to fulfill the intent of the ALA resolution.)

Narrative Account.

Among the survey returns from public libraries involved in service to local correctional facilities, there were many fascinating accounts of experiences which simply "got lost" in the final report. The committee could not include every anecdote which was interesting, funny, or sad without unreasonably expanding the size of the survey report. One person's experience, however, seemed to capture the essence of the spirit of jail service. Here is the account by Betty Barlow (paraprofessional library staff member, Lawrence (Kansas) Public Library):

> Perhaps the following is not an appropriate reply to Question #13, but I would like to tell what can happen in a small jail, with first no budget and then a limited budget.
>
> When I first approached the sheriff in 1971, he was willing to try a few books but was sure they wouldn't be appreciated and would be mutilated. He limited me to paperbacks and magazines. Within a few weeks he was enthusiastic about the program. When in 1974 a corrections officer was hired, she was my inmate contact and forwarded specific requests. The library bought GED and other tutor aids, and with the help of college student volunteers, for the first time in the history of the jail, people were getting their high school diploma there. We were able to fill about 90% of the requests from the inmates and the request lists which I saved were invaluable later when I was able to buy books.
>
> When the new jail was opened in 1977, it contained a library. Many things were cut from the original plans because of cost, but not the library. Now I am permitted inmate contact. We have over 1,000 volumes in the jail library and a back-up of about 5,000 paperbacks at the main library.
>
> At the start the work was all on a voluntary basis, on my own time, and while I still have to do some work outside regular hours, the library has adopted this as their project now, which hopefully means it will continue if I should leave. Also, the library is participating in the Community Service Project whereby people work off fines imposed by the courts. These people help process the books.
>
> I have had no problems with censoring, mutilation of materials, attitudes of jail personnel, or restrictions on women working in jail; guess I'm lucky.
>
> The reason for this long essay is to show that much can be done in one of the most neglected areas--jails at the county level--by even the smallest libraries. I would like to see more emphasis put on this level of service by ALA. County jails have unique problems: high inmate turnover, too small a number of inmates to justify much financial outlay, no other recreation except reading, etc. I have learned much the last six years. It would have been a lot easier if there had been more practical information on the subject.

Acknowledgements.

Special recognition is due to Lorraine Guenther Kiewiet for her work as a committee member, to Larry Wietkemper for typing many of the charts, and to John Lohrstorfer for his assistance above and beyond the call of duty as chairman of the Library Services to Prisoners Section of ALA ASCLA.

For invaluable cooperation and assistance, the committee wishes to express gratitude to the many state library institutional and/or public library consultants and groups of volunteers involved with library service to prisoners, who surveyed their states and, in some cases, compiled the information and wrote their state summaries.

Galen Rike, Mary Power, Sally Roberts, Shirley Havens, Kathy Jackson, and other members of the ALA ASCLA Research and Publications committees gave generous and timely assistance with format revision and final editing suggestions.

Sandra Cooper and Betty Obey answered numerous questions and coordinated printing and distribution as ALA staff members.

Among the others who have had significant roles during the long life of the survey project are Joan Ariel, Jane Cazort, Reed Coats, Catharine Cook, Phyllis Dalton, Wiley Hampton, Connie House, Christine Kirby, Marjorie LeDonne, Celeste MacLeod, Doreitha Madden, Richard Miller, Jean Mills, Patricia Mitchell, James Partridge, Rhea Rubin, Carmela Ruby, Edward Seidenberg, Gilda Turitz, and Marnie Warner. The committee wishes it were possible to acknowledge all the people who have assisted in so many ways.

Survey on Library Service to
Local Institutions Committee
Joan B. Goddard
Sandra M. Larson
Katherine S. Moore

GUIDE TO THE USE OF THE SURVEY REPORT

Directories and Charts.

Each directory is arranged alphabetically by city. Listed beneath the city is the contact person, in most cases the person actually involved in the service to the correctional facility. Each facility is numbered separately. When a library served more than one facility, a line has been used instead of repeating the identical information. The name of the correctional facility has not been included because of space limitations. The letters P or F (preceding the number for the service to a particular facility or group of facilities) indicate "Past" library service or "Future" library service to a correctional facility. It was felt that someone who has given service in the past might very well have information that would be useful to those either contemplating or doing service. Where there is no letter P or F, the person and library were currently giving service at the time of response to the survey. The state-wide consultant, in most cases the person directly responsible for consultation to public libraries serving any correctional facility, whether state- or county-based, is listed at the beginning of the state directory. When in doubt about any aspect of library service to correctional facilities, s/he would be the best person to contact first.

The chart displays visually the combinations of staffing, services, and materials for libraries providing more than minimal service. The libraries and the facilities served are numbered from the directory.

Under the sections Service Patterns (Question 3 on the survey form) and Staffing (Question 4), the existing arrangement is denoted by an X in the appropriate space. If a noteworthy variation occurred, it is briefly noted in the same place. A wide variety of combinations emerges in both categories.

In the sections on Materials (Question 9) and Services (Question 10), respondents were asked to evaluate the quantity and quality of the materials and services offered, based on criteria standard to public library collections and services. The ratings listed in these two categories reflect the judgment of the person most knowledgeable about the program: the person actually giving the service. As noted in the survey form, the following rating scale was used:

0 does not exist
1 exists but is inadequate/infrequent
2 satisfactory
3 outstanding/super!

Where the respondent neglected to rate the service or materials by assigning a number, an X has been used to indicate simply that the item is provided. Zeroes have not been included in the chart.

Definition of Terms.

Throughout the planning and execution of the survey, the phrase "public library service to local correctional facilities" has been used frequently. It is important to clarify what is meant in the context of the report when these words are used and how variations have been reported.

"Public library service" has been defined as any activity undertaken by a public library in relation to one or more facilities within its jurisdiction. This includes, in many states, "service" as minimal as a deposit of discards left at a jail once a month. While many librarians would argue with great

validity that this does not constitute service at all, the committee has chosen to include all those libraries which have shown even the most minimal response to the existence of the needs of their incarcerated clients. In the narrative section libraries with minimal service have been distinguished from the others which offer more substantial service in the form of materials specifically selected (rather than discards/donations gathered up), reference service, readers' advisory, requests filled, programming, etc. Since the intent of the directory is to include as many contacts as possible, it lists all public libraries which indicated they did anything at the time of the survey, had served in the past, or hoped to do so in the future. The chart displays the details only for the substantial programs where there were real services involved and where a variety of materials have been selected.

"Local correctional facilities" means city- or county-operated institutions, given a variety of names across the country including jail, correctional center, detention center (adult or juvenile), pre-trial, holding cell, short-term lockup, stockade, work farm, work furlough, half-way house, juvenile hall, youth home, children's shelter, and other types of facilities. In a few cases, the state operates the jails or what were formerly county jails. Where this is the case, the situation is explained in the narrative summary for the state. Information on public library service to long-term, permanent state prisons is not included in this report.

It should be noted at this point that many libraries reported service to their city or county jails but singled out overnight, short-term, or holding cells as not being important for service. The standard phrase was "it's only a holding facility" or "they're only held overnight." In some states, a person may be detained up to 72 hours before being charged. Clearly the more sophisticated notions of circulation systems or interlibrary loan are not appropriate here, but a small deposit of carefully selected materials might be greatly appreciated.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DIRECTORIES AND CHARTS

Wording used to describe the services and types of correctional facilities served varied considerably for one respondent to another. The following abbreviations (some non-standard) have been used:

Amer.	American	lib.	library
ann.	annual	libn., libn.	librarian
ave., av.	average	libs.	libraries
bldg.	building	mats.	materials
Blk.	Black	med.	medium
cent.	central	mem.	memorial
chapl.	chaplain	min.	minimum
Chin.	Chinese	PL	Public Library
coll.	collection	perm.	permanent
co.	county	pop.	population
comm., commun.	community	pris.	prison
coop.	cooperative	prof.	professional
coor.	correctional	reg.	regional
ctr.	center	rehab.	rehabilitation
deten.	detention	rel.	release
dist.	district	resid.	residential
ed.	education	rd.	road
facil.	facility	sat.	satellite
fed.	federation	sch.	school
Fr.	French	secur.	security
furl.	furlough	serv.	service(s)
Ger.	German	Span.	Spanish
Haw.	Hawaiian	suppl.	supplement
info.	information	sys.	system
inst.	institution	treat.	treatment
juv.	juvenile	wom.	women, women's
lang.	language	unkn.	unknown

SURVEY OF LIBRARY SERVICE
PROVIDED TO LOCAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Co-sponsored by the _____ State Library and the American Library Association, Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies, Library Services to Prisoners Section

Please return to _____, _____ State Library, by _____.

Name and title of person responding (should be person actually providing service)
_____

Name of responding library _____
Address _____
City _____ Zip _____ Phone number _____

Please check all which apply:

(A) There are no city/county correctional facilities within library's jurisdiction. _____

(B) There are city/county correctional facilities within library's jurisdiction being served by another agency. Please specify which agency and facility. _____

(C) There are city/county correctional facilities within library's jurisdiction without any public library service. Please specify which facility. _____ Do you hope or plan to initiate service to those facilities not now being served? Yes ____ No ____ Please explain briefly.

IF YOU DO NOT NOW SERVE ANY LOCAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITY, PLEASE TURN TO QUESTION #15. IF YOU ARE CURRENTLY PROVIDING LIBRARY SERVICE TO ANY LOCAL FACILITIES, PLEASE FILL OUT A SEPARATE QUESTIONNAIRE FOR EACH FACILITY.

1. Name and type of correctional facility _____
_____
City _____ County _____ Zip _____

2. Please ESTIMATE inmate population: Average daily total _____
Average annual total _____

_____% male	_____% White
_____% female	_____% Black
_____% under 18 years	_____% Spanish speaking
_____% pre-trial	_____% Native American
	_____% other ethnic minority (please specify)

3. Patterns of service: (Please check ALL which apply)

_____ permanent on-site collection by public library	_____ delivery service of requests
	_____ rotating deposit collection from public library
_____ bookmobile	_____ satellite collections in dorms or cell blocks
_____ bookcart/bags	
_____ cell delivery	_____ other (please specify)
_____ mail service	

4. Staffing: (please check ALL which apply)

_____ professional librarian
_____ non-professional library staff
_____ library school students
_____ correctional staff
_____ volunteers from the community
_____ inmate committee or individual inmates
_____ other (please specify)

_____ hours per week
_____ of that total, hours spent on direct service
_____ hours per week
_____ of that total, hours spent on direct service

5. Sources of funding: (please check ALL which apply)

_____ public library budget
_____ correctional facility budget
_____ tax district funds
_____ county general funds
_____ state funds
_____ revenue sharing
_____ donations
_____ LSCA
_____ LEAA
_____ other federal funds (e.g., EEA, CETA, Social Security) (please specify)
_____ foundation grant
_____ inmate funds
_____ other (please specify)

6. Are you able to break out cost figures for the services given?

_____ yes _____ no

7. OPTIONAL QUESTION: If answer above is YES, please attach current budget 197_/7_ for services to correctional facility.

8. Sources of materials available to inmates: (please check ALL which apply)

_____ total resources of an interlibrary loan network
_____ total resources of main public library and branches
_____ main public library collection
_____ special collection assembled for service to facility
_____ on-site collection maintained by public library
_____ on-site collection of donations and discards

FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS (NUMBERS 9 AND 10), PLEASE USE THIS NUMERICAL RATING SCALE TO EVALUATE EACH ITEM:

0 does not exist
1 exists but is inadequate or infrequent
2 satisfactory
3 outstanding, super

9. Materials: (Evaluations should be based on over-all aspects of adequacy, i.e. size, scope, appropriateness, currentness, attractiveness, availability)

_____ basic public library type collection
____ hardbound books
____ paperbacks
_____ magazines
_____ newspapers
_____ records
_____ cassette tapes
_____ other AV materials (specify)
_____ legal materials
_____ educational/curriculum support materials
_____ job market information
_____ vocational information
_____ foreign language materials
_____ Spanish
_____ other (specify)
_____ ethnic cultural materials
_____ Black
_____ Latino
_____ Native American
_____ other (specify)

10. Services: Please evaluate using preceding RATING SCALE

_____ requests filled
_____ interlibrary loan
_____ empathetic readers' advisory
_____ reference
_____ legal reference
_____ support for educational programs
_____ contact/follow-up with local library upon release
_____ book talks
_____ film showings
_____ discussion groups
_____ bibliotherapy
_____ photocopying
_____ other (specify)

11. Problems of service: (please check ALL of the following which are problem areas in your service to the facility)

_____ accessibility of collection to inmates
_____ accessibility of services to inmates
_____ lack of understanding and cooperation between jail and library staffs
_____ attitude of library personnel directly involved in service
_____ attitude of library personnel not directly involved
_____ restriction by jail personnel on services or materials
_____ censorship
_____ excessive screening
_____ mutilation or loss of materials
_____ conflict over security measures
_____ restrictions on women working in the jail

12. What are your future plans/hopes for improving service?

13. OPTIONAL QUESTION How and when did the service get started? Please describe briefly. If possible, pinpoint the original impetus for the service and the steps taken in its development.

14. What arrangements exist to insure continuation of the service? (please check ALL which apply)

_____ interdepartmental agreement
_____ written contract
_____ verbal contract
_____ goodwill only
_____ plan for continuation of funding after grant
_____ other (please specify)

15. Question from the State Library: Please tell us what information or services the State Library could provide to help you initiate or improve your service to local correctional facilities.

ALABAMA

Of the 26 libraries surveyed, nine offered no service to 16 nearby jails and detention centers. One library had no nearby jail. The remaining 17 libraries either did, will, or have served 24 institutions. Two were cooperating with local adult education agencies and one cooperated with another public library. In one case, only the women's side of the jail was served, but plans were underway for reaching the men. Several libraries were looking forward to library space in jails under construction.

Staffing. Very few listed the number of hours of service. For those who did, the range was from one to three hours a week. Several libraries shared their work with correctional staff and inmates.

Funding. Funding sources mentioned were grouped as follows: eight used public library budgets, three used county funds, two used state funds, five had LSCA grant money, one had a CETA federal grant, and four depended primarily on donations. One library's budget was $2,400 and another used $4,000 of an LSCA grant for books, AV materials, and other supplies, with the remaining $1,000 being spent on salaries.

Materials and Services. Next to the usual emphasis on books, magazines, and newspapers, educational support materials, job and vocational materials and ethnic works rated highest. Only five libraries provided AV, legal, or interlibrary loan service. Film showings and readers' advisory services were also mentioned in four places. Only one library planned to do follow-up regarding service in public libraries after inmates were released.

Problems. Three reported no problems. Of those who had problems, mutilation and loss of books ranked highest, along with accessibility of collections and services to the inmates. Only three or four mentioned lack of understanding between jail and library staffs, restrictions by jail personnel on services or materials, or restrictions on women working in jails. Censorship was not seen as a problem in Alabama.

Future plans. Improvements desired included more space for the library in the jail, addition of AV materials, films, interlibrary loan service, and programs for the inmates. Two libraries wanted to add high interest-low vocabulary books. Several were eager to expand service to other nearby jails.

How service began. Five libraries approached their nearby sheriffs to start jail service; four began with bookmobile stops and expanded as LSCA grant money became available. One started at the request of a resident teacher and another began first with volunteers from the community, then inmate volunteers and finally the public library. Two more were requested by their sheriffs. Almost all depended on goodwill for continuation arrangements. One had a verbal contract and two had interdepartmental agreements.

Help desired. Most frequent requests were for money and sample bibliographies. Next came a chance to compare ideas with others who served. One library suggested architects be contacted when they begin to design new jails, with a request for library space.

ALABAMA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Bob Schremser, Consultant for Networks and Institutional Libraries, Alabama Public Library Service, State of Alabama, Montgomery, 36130, phone: 205-277-7330.

ANNISTON

1. Cheaha Regional Lib.
   108 E. 10th St.
   P.O. Box 308
   Anniston, 36201
   phone: 238-1581
   work release ctr.

BIRMINGHAM

2. Lois K. Upshaw
   Jefferson County Free Lib.
   2116 Seventh Ave. N.
   Birmingham, 35203
   phone: 252-8624
   county jail, 16 daily ave.

DADEVILLE

3. Myretta Holden
   Horseshoe Bend Reg. Lib.
   203 West Street
   Dadeville, 36853
   phone: 825-9232
   youth ctr.

4. _____
   commun. work rel. ctr.

DECATUR

5. Nancy Agnew
   Wheeler Basin Reg. Lib.
   504 Cherry St.
   Decatur, 35602
   phone: 353-2993
   county jail, 65-70 daily ave.

6. _____
   co. youth ctr., 6-7 daily ave.

7. _____
   county jail, 20-30 daily ave.

DOTHAN

F 8. Frank Walker
   Southeast Alabama Reg. Lib.
   212 W. Bordeshaw St.
   Dothan, 36303
   phone: 792-3164
   county jail

FLORENCE

F 9. Mary Ann Busler
   Muscle Shoals Reg. Lib. Sys.
   P.O. Box 160
   Florence, 35630
   phone: 205-764-6563
   jails and halfway houses

HUNTSVILLE

10. Helen Moore
    Huntsville Public Library
    Box 443
    Huntsville, 35804
    phone: 536-0025
    co. juv. deten. home

11. _____
    county jail

MOBILE

12. Jimmie M. McWhorter
    Mobile Public Lib.
    701 Government St.
    Mobile, 36602
    phone: 433-0483
    co. juv. deten.ctr., 35 daily ave.

F 13. _____
    city and co. jails

MONTGOMERY

14. Gillis Doughtie
    Montgomery City-County PL
    co. juv. deten. ctr., 50 daily ave.

ALABAMA
DIRECTORY

OPP
15. George Johnson
Cross Trails Reg. Lib.
Opp
city jail

OZARK
16. Ms. Lydia M. Parker
Southeast Alabama Reg. Lib.
P. O. Box 1019
Ozark, 36360
phone: 774-5480
youth ctr., 120 daily ave.

PELL CITY
17. Beverley Barber
St. Clair Co. Lib. Sys.
1921 First Ave. N.
Pell City, 35125
phone: 338-7331
co. jail, 1,000 annual

PHENIX CITY
F 18. Irma H. Duke
Phenix City-Russell Co. Lib.
500- 14th Street
Phenix City, 36867
phone: 202-297-1139
county jail

PRATTVILLE
19. Shirley Brooks Laseter
Autauga-Prattville Pub. Lib.
Washington Street
Prattville, 36067
phone: 365-3396
county jail, 30 daily ave.

SHAWMUT
F 20. Jane Alston
H. Grundy Bradshaw-Chambers
Co. Library
Highway 29
Shawmut, 36876
local corr. facil.

TUSCALOOSA
P 21. Bessie Sasser
Friedman Library
1305- 24th Ave.
Tuscaloosa, 35401
co. juv. deten. ctr.

TUSKEGEE
F 22. Ms. Miriam Martin
Macon Co.-Tuskegee Pub. Lib.
302 S. Main St.
Tuskegee, 36083
phone: 205-727-5192
county jail

CHART

ALABAMA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Cheaha Reg. Lib.	2. Jefferson Co. Free Lib.	5. Wheeler Basin Reg. Lib.	6.	10. Huntsville PL	11.	12. Mobile PL	16. Southeast Alabama Reg. L.	17. St. Clair Co. Lib. Sys.	
TYPE OF JAIL	work rel.	co. jail	co. jail	youth ctr.	juv-deten.	co. jail	juv. deten.	youth ctr.	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.		16	70	7			35	120	1000 ann.	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection			x	x	x	x		x	x	
Bookmobile	x						x	x		
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Rotating coll.		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms		x								
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2		1	1	2	2	2	1	1	
Paperbacks	1	x	2	1		2	2	1	2	
Magazines	2	x	2	1		1	1		1	
Newspapers	2									
Records	2						2			
Cassette tapes	2									
Other A-V mats.	2					2	1	2		
Legal materials	1					1				
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	x		1	2	2	2	2		
Job market info.	1					1	2			
Vocational info.	1					1	2		2	
Foreign lang -Span.							2		1	
-Other							2			
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1				1	2	2			
-Latino							1			
-Native Amer.	1						2			
-Other									1	
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	x	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	
Inter-lib. loan	2						2		1	
Readers' advisory	2					2	1			
Reference	2					1	1		1	
Legal reference	1					1				
Suppl. ed. programs	1	x			2	2	1	2	1	
Book talks	2									
Film showings	2					2	2			
Discussion groups	1									
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	1								1	
Follow-up when out							1			
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x		x			x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x		x		x			
Local volunteers						x				
Inmates						x			x	

CHART

ALABAMA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	19. Autauga-Prattville PL									
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail									
AV. DAILY POP.	30									
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery	x									
Mail service										
Request delivery	x									
Rotating coll.										
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2									
Paperbacks	2									
Magazines	1									
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1									
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2									
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other	2									
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	2									
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3									
Inter-lib. loan	1									
Readers' advisory	3									
Reference	1									
Legal reference	1									
Suppl. ed. programs	1									
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff	x									
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

ALASKA

The state library Special Services Librarian reported that the state runs 10 major correctional centers, with pre-trial, minimum, medium, and maximum security prisoners all in the same facility, as close to their homes as possible. Anchorage was the only place with a separate pre-trial facility, for which the public library provided paperback books, but no services. The state contracts with four smaller communities to provide pre-trial and short-term/minimum security facilities. In Nome, minimum security prisoners have been taken by a guard to the public library to check out materials once a week. The public library has also been providing audiotapes of radio programs from the northern areas of the state, from which a high proportion of the prisoners usually come.

Beginning in 1980, the state library was working out budgeting to provide grants to local public libraries for correctional library service. The state library had been serving all the facilities directly. The first library to be involved in such a grant for serving the local correctional center was Palmer Public Library, with $500 from the state library and $500 from the correctional center budget. Plans were for books to be purchased for the public library collection and for a rotating collection to be placed in the correctional center, with interlibrary loan, reference, and request services from public library staff.

ALASKA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city.

State-wide consultant: Peggy J. Cummings, Special Services Librarian, Alaska State Library, Pouch G, Juneau, 99811, phone: 907-465-2919.

ANCHORAGE

1. Keith Revelle, Director
   Anchorage Municipal Libraries
   427 F Street
   Anchorage, 99501
   phone: 907-264-4481
   pre-trial facility

NOME

2. Dee McKenna
   Kegoayah Kozga Public Library
   Box 1168
   Nome, 99762
   phone: 907-443-5242
   pre-trial, short-term/minimum security facility

PALMER

3. Sally Attwood
   Palmer Public Library
   Box 706
   Palmer, 99645
   phone: 907-745-4690
   correctional center

ARIZONA

Of 13 surveys returned, five libraries were found to provide services to eight facilities. Three had facilities in their areas but did not provide service.

Staffing. Staffing varied from one professional and an inmate serving an average daily population of 450, to a non-professional staff member serving four hours per week at an institution with an average daily population of 50. Other combinations were: one non-professional working 40 hours per week; two non-professionals, one guard, and one inmate working 25 hours per week; and one guard and a volunteer.

Funding. Funding ran the gamut from LSCA, county, state, revenue sharing, facility budget, public library budget, and public library donations.

Materials and Services. Sources for materials ranged from interlibrary loan system, complete collections of main library and its branches, special on-site collections for the jail, and books-by-mail. Books were the main type of material provided by the five libraries. Only one public library provided cassette tapes, an adequate legal reference collection, and adequate vocational information. Another library provided an adequate supply of Spanish language materials and Native American cultural materials. Only one library rated itself "super" in reference, legal reference, and photocopying services. This was the only library providing a professional for a large number of hours. They rated themselves adequate in readers' advisory service, supplementing educational programs, and in follow-up outside the institution. This was also the only library providing book talks and film showings.

Problems. Problems mentioned by the libraries included refusal by the sheriff to cooperate, accessibility (three mentioned), mutilation, lack of understanding between staffs, restrictions by the jail (twice).

Future plans. Future plans were to hire someone 20 hours per week, to provide GED and vocational education materials, and a hope that the newly arrived staff at the jail would be more receptive to service.

How service began. Service started through the following typical approaches: a lieutenant wrote the Justice Planning grant for the law materials; the county library provided bookmobile service; the new facility included a library room; a library school student's volunteerism resulted in a funded position the following year.

Help desired. Libraries requested that the State Library provide suggestions on starting and continuing jail service (five) and more money to support these programs.

ARIZONA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or future are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: James Morgan, Institutional Consultant, State Library Extension Service, 2219 S. 48th St., Suite D, Tempe, 85282, phone: 602-255-5841.

BISBEE

1. Helen Maul
Cochise County Lib.
Drawer AK
Bisbee, 85603
phone: 432-5759
county jail, 50 daily ave.

MIAMI

F 2. Don Tillet
Miami Mem.-Gila Co. Lib.
1052 Adonis Ave.
Miami, 85539
phone: 473-2621
co. jail & juv. deten. ctr.

NOGALES

F 3. J.K. Jacobs
Nogales Public Lib.
748 Grand Ave.
Nogales, 85621
phone: 287-3343
not listed, 50 daily ave.

PHOENIX

4. Martha K. Poe
Maricopa County Lib.
3375 W. Durango
Phoenix, 85009
phone: 269-2339
min. secur.

5. _____
co. juv. home

PRESCOTT

F 6. Mrs. Frances Thomas
Prescott Pub. Lib.
215 E. Goodwin St.
Prescott, 86301
phone: 602-445-8110
county jail

SAFFORD

F 7. Starla Cathcart
Safford City-Graham Co. Lib.
808 8th Ave.
Safford, 85546
phone: 428-1531
county jail

ST. JOHNS

8. Gary R. Shook
St. Johns-Apache Co. Lib.
Box 766
St. Johns, 85936
phone: 337-4405
county jail

TUCSON

9. Patricia Anne Moreno
Tucson Public Lib.
P.O. Box 27470
Tucson, 85726
phone: 791-4391
county jail, 450 daily ave.

10. _____
co. juv. deten. ctr., 35 daily ave.

WINSLOW

F 11. Gregory Tremere, Director
Roxanne Whipple Mem. Navajo County Lib.
420 W. Gilmore
Winslow, 86047
city & co. facilities

YUMA

12. Steve George
Yuma City-County Lib.
350 Third Ave.
Yuma, 85364
phone: 602-782-1871
city jail, 150 daily(?) ave.

13. _____
county jail, 150 daily ave.

CHART

ARIZONA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Cochise Co. Lib.	4. Maricopa Co. Lib.	5.	9. Tucson PL	10.	12. Yuma City-Co. Lib.	13.			
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	min. secur	juv. home	co. jail	juv. deten.	city jail	co. jail			
AV. DAILY POP.	50			450	35	150	150			
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x							
Bookmobile	x									
Bookcarts/bags						x	x			
Cell delivery	x									
Mail service										
Request delivery	x			x						
Rotating coll.	x	x			x					
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	2		1	1					
Paperbacks	1	2		1	1	x	x			
Magazines				1	1					
Newspapers					1					
Records				1						
Cassette tapes				2						
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1			2						
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1		1						
Job market info.		1								
Vocational info.		1		2						
Foreign lang -Span.	1	2		1						
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.		2								
-Other				2						
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2		2		3	3			
Inter-lib. loan	2	2		2						
Readers' advisory				2						
Reference				3						
Legal reference				3						
Suppl. ed. programs				2						
Book talks				1						
Film showings					1					
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying				3						
Follow-up when out		1		2						
STAFFING										
Professional librn.				x						
Non-prof. staff	x	x				x	x			
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x			x					
Local volunteers					x					
Inmates		x		x						

Existing Books By-Mail Program modified for hand delivery at jail (paperbacks)

ARKANSAS

In May, 1977, the Arkansas Library Commission made available to public libraries LSCA funds with which to purchase paperbacks and other materials for library service to jails. Details are given on this cover sheet rather than in chart form.

Of the 32 libraries or library systems in Arkansas, 13 applied for funds and were given grants for 36 jails (two juvenile facilities) and one juvenile probation program. Nine of the library systems had been in the fiscal year 1976 program, four were new, and six that participated in the FY 1976 did not apply for the FY 1977.

This was the second year for these grants to be offered. As in the prior year, each library or library system was required to submit a plan for service which included a statement for each jail of average daily population; the proposed method and frequency of delivering the materials to the jail; local help in matching funds; and a statement that the jailer or other appropriate official agreed to the service.

Basic grants of $200 were made to 24 jails. Nine jails having an average population of 31 to 50 were given $300 each. Three jails with an average population of 51 or over received $500 each. Grants totaled $9,000.

Libraries bought the following materials with the grant money: 7,372 paperbacks, 173 magazines, 72 magazine subscriptions, 12 comic books, and 14 jigsaw puzzles. Local matching funds or materials were: $1,650 for 4,679 paperbacks, 1,171 magazines, one book cart, two paperback book racks, and 735 hours of staff time. Most of the reports included letters or statements from sheriffs or jailers expressing appreciation for the services. Many were surprised that the prisoners read and generally took care of the materials. Several attributed fewer discipline problems to the program. 5,557 prisoners were served monthly.

At the September 1977 meeting of the Arkansas Library Association, the Special Library Section hosted a program on jail service for public librarians. Speakers included a librarian, a sheriff and an inmate. Grants were again offered for FY 1978. In FY 1979, only three grants were awarded, but these were larger sums. One grant was used to serve a multi-county juvenile shelter. The libraries which were serving in the years from 1976-78 have continued that service from their own budgets. None of the projects has fallen by the wayside, and the consultant reported that two more libraries had started jail service without beginning grant money; time deadlines prohibited getting details of those programs.

ARKANSAS
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. Unlike other states, details of service are included in the narrative section and there is no chart.

State-wide consultant: Jane Cazort, Library Services to State Institutions, Arkansas Library Commission, 506½ Center St., Little Rock, 72201, phone: 501-370-5289.

ARKADELPHIA
1. Mrs. Judy Golden
Clark County Library
Arkadelphia, 71923
1 co. jail

BATESVILLE
2. Miss Debra Allen
White River Reg. Lib.
Batesville, 72501
2 co. jails

BLYTHEVILLE
3. Mr. Joseph Ziolko
Mississippi Co. Lib.
200 N. 5th St.
Blytheville, 72315
1 co. deten. ctr.,
3 city jails

DARDANELLE
4. Mrs. Robert Keathley
Arkansas River Valley Reg. Lib.
Dardanelle, 72834
6 co. jails in 5 counties,
1 juv. probation program

FAYETTEVILLE
5. Mrs. Carol Wright
Ozarks Reg. Lib.
Fayetteville, 72701
1 co. jail

FORT SMITH
6. Mrs. Gene Wray
Fort Smith Pub. Lib.
61 South 8th St.
Fort Smith, 72901
1 co. jail, 1 juv. deten. ctr.

HARRISON
7. Mr. William L. Larson
North Arkansas Reg. Lib.
Harrison, 72601
6 co. jails

HOT SPRINGS
8. Mrs. Jean Ledwidge
Tri-Lakes Reg. Lib.
Hot Springs, 71901
2 co. jails, 1 city jail

JONESBORO
9. Mrs. James Echols
Crowley Ridge Reg. Lib.
Jonesboro, 72401
2 co. jails

LITTLE ROCK
10. Ms. Alice Coleman
Central Arkansas Lib. Sys.
7th and Louisiana
Little Rock, 72201
1 city/co. jail, 1 juv.
deten. ctr.

MONTICELLO
11. Ms. Sharon Gouy
Southeast Arkansas Reg. Lib.
Monticello, 71655
1 co. jail

PARAGOULD
12. Miss Kathleen Sharp
Northeast Arkansas Reg. Lib.
Paragould, 72450
3 co. jails

PINE BLUFF

13. Dr. Cora Dorsett
Public Library of Pine Bluff and Jefferson County
Pine Bluff, 71601
1 co. jail, 1 city jail

SEARCY

14. Miss Phyllis Burkett
White County Library
Searcy, 72143
1 co. jail.

CALIFORNIA

Early in 1978, 175 questionnaires were sent to public libraries throughout the state; 94 were returned. The following summary of those returns reflects service as it existed before the passage, in June 1978, of Proposition 13, the property tax reform measure which has profoundly affected public libraries in California. Some detail of changes in those service patterns is given in the section "Post-Proposition 13 Impact." (In addition to the early 1978 returns, data for six libraries has been included from a pilot survey, conducted in 1975.)

Of the 58 city libraries reporting, only Berkeley served a city lock-up; Whittier had previously provided services under contract to a state-administered juvenile facility; Lompoc provided interlibrary loan and a rotating deposit collection for the federal correctional facility nearby. The 55 remaining city libraries reported that facilities in their jurisdictions were being served by other agencies.

Of the 42 responding county libraries, three did not provide any service to correctional institutions. Thirty-nine provided service to either an adult or a juvenile facility. Nearly all reported additional facilities in their service areas for which they had been unable to establish service. There were 126 adult and 119 (74 camps and 45 juvenile halls) juvenile county-administered correctional institutions in California. Of these, 55 adult and 28 juvenile institutions were reported to be receiving library service from a public library.

Staffing. In 63 facilities, library services were supervised by professional librarians with direct services provided by non-professional library staff; 29 had professionals providing direct service. Teaching and/or correctional staff provided service in 20 institutions, volunteers in 4, and inmates in 21. Most programs were carried out with combined staff from both the library and institution. Nine institutions in two counties maintained full time on-site library staff, two of whom were professionals. Library school students were being used in only one county although they have been used in the past in one other.

Funding. Correctional budgets were used in 22 institutions in six counties; library budgets in 35 institutions in 23 counties; revenue sharing in one county; county schools budget in four counties; CETA in two counties; county general funds in three counties; LEAA in one county; LSCA in three counties. Only 10 county libraries were able to provide budget figures; these were for staff time and materials. No library was able to provide a complete breakdown of total program costs.

Materials and Services. Major emphasis was upon the provision of books and magazines, with paperbacks the most heavily used. Seventy-four facilities had paperbacks; nine of them provided paperbacks only. Nineteen facilities rated paperbacks as "excellent" and 14 as "barely provided." Fewer juvenile institutions (64%) than adult (76%) received magazines, but the magazines for juveniles were considered to be of better quality, with an average rating of 2.00 compared to 1.43 for provision of magazines to adults. More adult institutions (57%) than juvenile ones (25%) had

legal reference materials and, surprisingly, more libraries provided educational materials for adults (54% as compared to 50% for juveniles.)

The following data was not separated by age groups. Categories of materials are followed by the number of institutions for which they were provided and by the average quality rating. Hardbound books, 65 institutions, with 1.69 average rating; paperbacks, 74 with 2.06; magazines, 60 with 1.08; newspapers, 32 with 1.56; cassette tapes, 13 with 1.30; films, 19 with with 1.47; legal materials, 38 with 1.24; educational support/curriculum materials, 44 with 1.29; job market information, 44 with 1.43; vocational information, 50 with 1.80; community resource information, 30 with 1.13; Spanish language materials, 61 with 1.59; Black ethnic materials, 56 with 1.80; Native American ethnic materials, 19 with 1.36.

Basic services of filling requests, interlibrary loan, readers' advisory, reference, and support for educational programs were provided to more than half the reported institutions and were evenly distributed among adult and juvenile institutions. Legal reference and photocopying services were more frequently provided to adults, whereas book talks and bibliotherapy were most often provided to juveniles. Film showings were provided to 37% of the adult institutions and 28% of the juvenile ones, discussion groups to 13% of adult and 11% of juvenile facilities, and follow-up services by an outside public library to 20% of adult and 14% of juvenile facilities.

The following data applied to all institutions. Categories of services are followed by the number of facilities receiving the service and the average of quality ratings: filling requests, 74 institutions, with 2.28 average rating; interlibrary loan, 52 with 1.75; readers' advisory, 57 with 2.02; reference, 57 with 1.75; support for educational programs, 43 with 1.53; book talks, 16 with 2.00; film showings, 28 with 1.32; discussion groups, 11 with 2.09; bibliotherapy, 11 with 1.73; photocopying, 18 with 1.94; and follow-up outside by a public library, 15 with 1.60.

Problems. There was no difference in the problems reported for adult and for juvenile institutions. Those most frequently reported were: poor accessibility of materials and services to inmates, the lack of appropriate space, and the mutilation and loss of materials. Attitudinal problems, such as a lack of understanding between facility and library staff or a lack of inmate interest, were cited more often than problems such as formal restrictions or screening procedures. An inadequate materials selection policy was cited by many respondents.

Post-Proposition 13 Impact. For a variety of reasons, the impact of Proposition 13 was felt differently from county to county. This was particularly evident in the area of jail library services and in the ways in which the libraries dealt with the changes. Alameda County lost its service to both adult and juvenile facilities, in spite of repeated requests for funding. Santa Clara County maintained limited service to adult but not to juvenile facilities. Kern County discontinued direct service, but provided funds for paperbacks, which were purchased and distributed by a community service group. San Mateo County turned its institutional service program over to the Peninsula Library System, which received a grant from private industry to maintain

the service. On the other hand, a service launched by the San Joaquin Library System with an LSCA grant was maintained by two of the four participating county libraries and was no longer a system service. A statewide review of current services was underway in January 1980.

Hopes/plans for the future. Future plans included participation in the March 1980 ALA/ASCLA National Institute on Library Service to Jail Populations, as well as having workshops to meet staff training needs identified by this survey. The formation of a committee to develop a model materials selection policy statement was a hope for the future, along with continued efforts to strengthen library standards within California's Minimum Jail Standards.

CALIFORNIA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=possible future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Marjorie LeDonne, Institutional Specialist, California State Library, Library Development Service Bureau, P.O. Box 2037, Sacramento, 95809, phone: 916-445-4730.

AUBURN

1. William D. Fanning
Auburn-Placer Co. Lib.
350 Nevada Street
Auburn, 95603
phone: 916-823-4391
co. jail, 40 daily ave.

2. _____
juv. treat. ctr., 15 daily ave.

BAKERSFIELD

3. Marsha R. Puz
Kern County Lib.
1315 Truxtun Avenue
Bakersfield, 93301
phone: 805-861-2137
corr. inst., 1,062 daily ave.

4. _____
Joseph DeRamus, 805-861-2137
juv. hall, 242 daily ave.

5. _____
Don E. Thompson, 805-861-2137
co. jail, 300-400 daily ave.

6. _____
Lerdo facil., 300-400 daily ave.

BELMONT

7. Wiley Hampton
San Mateo Co. Lib.
25 Tower Road
Belmont, 94002
phone: 415-573-2064
men's co. jail, 250 daily ave.

8. _____
women's co. jail, 20 daily ave.

BELMONT cont.

9. _____
honor camp, 86 daily ave.

10. _____
work furlough facil., 80 daily ave.

BERKELEY

11. June L. Nash
Berkeley Public Lib.
2090 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, 94704
phone: 415-644-6095
city jail, 14 daily ave.

BRIDGEPORT

12. Arlene H. Reveal
Mono County Free Lib.
P.O. Box 398
Bridgeport, 93517
phone: 714-932-7482
co. jail, 5 daily ave.

COLUSA

13. Joyce Becker
Colusa County Free Lib.
738 Market Street
Colusa, 95932
phone: 916-458-4051
co. jail, 29 daily ave.

EUREKA

14. Carroll Phillips
Eureka-Humboldt Library
636 F Street
Eureka, 95501
phone: 707-445-7513
co. jail, 113 daily ave.

FAIRFIELD

15. Beth E. Stringham
Solano County Lib.
1150 Kentucky Street
Fairfield, 94533
phone: 707-429-6601
co. jail, 130 daily ave.

16. _____
co. children's shelter

17. _____
co. rehab. ctr., 93 daily ave.

FRESNO

18. Bill Houk
Fresno County Free Lib.
2420 Mariposa Street
Fresno, 93721
phone: 209-488-3218
co. jail, 700 daily ave.

19. _____
neighboring Madera Co. jail, 130 daily ave.
phone: 209-647-4641

HANFORD

F 20. Ivan K. Edelman
Kings County Lib.
401 N. Douty Street
Hanford, 93230
phone: 209-582-9096

HAYWARD

21. Larry Duckwall, Ext. Serv. Librn.; Carolyn Moskovitz, Instit. Librn.
Alameda County Lib.
224 W. Winton Ave.
Hayward, 94544
phone: 415-881-6337
co. jail, 1,050 daily ave.

22. _____
co. jail- max. secur. wing

23. _____
co. courthouse jail, 85 daily ave.

HAYWARD cont.

24. _____
co. men & women's work furlough, 160 daily ave.

25. _____
co. boys camp

26. _____
fed. women's pris., 300 daily ave.

LAKEPORT

F 27. Stephen C. Klein
Lake County Lib.
200 Park Street
Lakeport, 95453
phone: 707-263-2291

LOS ANGELES

Anthony Wilson, Supervisor
Instit. Library Programs
Los Angeles Co. Pub. Lib.
320 West Temple Street
Los Angeles, 90012
phone: 805-259-8946

28. Joseph Robinson, 805-947-4930
central jail, 4,900 daily ave.

29. _____
Hall of Justice jail, 500 daily ave.

30. _____
Joseph Benson, 805-223-2171 x740
juv. hall, 585 daily ave.

31. _____
Mira Loma facil., 469 daily ave.

32. _____
Mobilibrary-deten. camps & Sheriff Dept. substations, 434 daily ave.

33. _____
Kitty Carr, 805-267-2648
women's co. jail, 750 daily ave.

LOS ANGELES cont.

34. _____
Ted Bergstrom, 805-259-4880 x384
honor rancho, 810 daily ave.

35. _____
honor rancho, 838 daily ave.

MARYSVILLE

36. Jon Little
Yuba County Lib.
303 Second Street
Marysville, 95901
phone: 916-674-6261
co. jail, 40 daily ave.

MERCED

37. Doris E. Cochran, Director
Merced County Lib.
2100 O Street
Merced, 95340
phone: 209-726-7484
co. jail, 110 daily ave.

MODESTO

38. Jean Graulx
Stanislaus Co. Free Lib.
1500 I Street
Modesto, 95354
phone: 209-526-6834
co. jail, 265 daily ave.

39. _____
honor farm, 155 daily ave.

40. _____
Mary L. Moore, 209-526-6834
juv. hall, 40 daily ave.

NAPA

41. Bonnie Thoreen
Napa City-Co. Lib.
1150 Division Street
Napa, 94558
phone: 707-253-4241
co. jail, 65 daily ave.

NEVADA

P 42. Madelyn Helling
Nevada County Lib.
North Pine Street
Nevada City, 95959
phone: 916-265-2461 x244

ORANGE

43. Haesan Choi
Orange Co. Pub. Lib.
431 City Drive South
Orange, 92668
phone: 714-634-7515
juv. hall, 300 daily ave.

44. _____
youth guidance ctr., 60 daily ave.

45. _____
juv. reception ctr., 40 daily ave.

46. _____
boys ranch, 40 daily ave.

47. _____
Rancho Potrero, 20 daily ave.

48. _____
juv. forestry camp, 60 daily ave.

P 49. _____
Theo Lacy secur.

P 50. _____
honor farm

P 51. _____
main jail, men & women

PLACERVILLE

52. Alice Stjernquist
El Dorado County Lib.
549 Main Street
Placerville, 95667
phone: 916-626-2340
co. jail, 62 daily ave.

53. _____
juv. hall, 14 daily ave.

35

CALIFORNIA
DIRECTORY

PLEASANT HILL

54. Doris Headly
Contra Costa Co. Lib.
1750 Oak Park Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, 94523
phone: 415-944-3421
co. jail, 160 daily ave.

55. _____
adult rehab. ctr., 175 daily ave.

56. _____
Jeanie Goodhope
juv. hall/girls ctr., 100 daily ave.

57. _____
juv. hall- preplacement ctr., 100 daily ave.

58. _____
boys ranch, 50 daily ave.

QUINCY

59. Joyce F. Scroggs
Plumas County Lib.
P.O. Box 270
Quincy, 95971
phone: 916-283-0780
co. jail, 12 daily ave.

RED BLUFF

60. Hazel Sears
Tehama County Lib.
909 Jefferson Street
Red Bluff, 96080
phone: 916-527-0604
juv. hall, 10 daily ave.

61. _____
Diane M. Barry, 916-527-0604
co. jail, 75 daily ave.

RIVERSIDE

62. Riverside City & Co. Pub. Lib.
3851- 7th St.
Riverside, 92502
phone: 910-332-6115
co. jail, 360 daily ave.

SACRAMENTO

63. Deborah Jacobs
Sacramento Public Lib.
7000 Franklin Blvd. Suite 540
Sacramento, 95823
phone: 916-440-5926
co. jail, 541 daily ave.

64. _____
boys ranch, 75-80 daily ave.

65. _____
girls school, 20-25 daily ave.

SAN BERNARDINO

66. Barbara Anderson, Director
San Bernardino Co. Lib.
104 W. 4th Street
San Bernardino, 92415
phone: 714-383-1734
juv. hall, 20 daily ave.

67. _____
adult rehab. ctr., 275 daily ave.

SAN DIEGO

68. Jennifer Matthews
San Diego County Lib.
5555 Overland Avenue
San Diego, 92123
phone: 714-565-5100
honor camps, 500 daily ave.

SAN FRANCISCO

69. Frank Pinell
San Francisco Pub. Lib.
Civic Center
San Francisco, 94102
phone: 415-558-3985
co. jail, (4 facil.)
900 daily ave.

SAN JOSE

70. Bonnie Blacklaw
Santa Clara Co. Lib.
1095 North 7th Street
San Jose, 95112
phone: 408-293-2326
men rehab. ctr., 500 min. secur. daily; 90 med. secur. daily ave.

SAN JOSE cont.

71. _____
women deten. facil.
110 daily ave.

72. _____
women resid. ctr.,
24 daily ave.

73. _____
children shelter, 45
daily ave.

74. _____
juv. hall

75. _____
Colleen A. Garcia,
408-293-2326, boys
rehab. ranch, 60-65 daily
ave.

76. _____
boys rehab. ranch, 75 daily
ave.

77. _____
rehab. ctr.- boys & girls

SAN LUIS OBISPO

78. Marjory Johnson
San Luis Obispo City-Co. Lib.
P.O. Box X
San Luis Obispo, 93406
state youth auth. school, 350
daily ave.

79. _____
fed. adult inst., 1,150 daily
ave.

80. _____
state adult inst., 2,455 daily
ave.

81. _____
mentally disordered offenders,
1,000 daily ave.

82. _____
adult co. honor farm, 30-40
daily ave.

SAN RAFAEL

83. Cheryl Hanley
Marin County Free Lib.
Civic Center, Admin. Bldg.
San Rafael, 94903
phone: 415-479-5262
co. jail, 100-200 daily
ave.

SANTA CRUZ

84. Rosemary H. Milburn
Santa Cruz Pub. Lib.
224 Church Street
Santa Cruz, 95060
phone: 408-429-3528
state youth auth. camp, 65
daily ave.

85. _____
adult rehab. ctr., 80 daily
ave.

SONORA

P 86. Ethel Kary, Head Librn.
Tuolumne Co. Free Pub. Lib.
465 S. Washington St.
Sonora, 95370
phone: 209-532-7842
city jail

STOCKTON

87. Edna M. Kelly
Stockton/San Joaquin Co. Pub.
Lib.
605 N. El Dorado St.
Stockton, 95202
phone: 209-944-8394
co. jail, 300 daily ave.

88. _____
co. jail honor farm, 178 daily
ave.

89. _____
state youth auth. school, 400
daily ave.

SUSANVILLE

90. Elizabeth Ann Hallum
Lassen Co. Free Lib.
Courthouse Annex
Susanville, 96130
phone: 916-257-5547
co. jail, 19 daily ave., inmates go to lib.

UKIAH

91. Norman E. Hallam
Mendocino County Lib.
105 North Main Street
Ukiah, 95482
phone: 707-468-4491
co. jail, 15-25 daily ave.

92. _____
Sylvia Kozak-Budd, 468-4491
co. rehab. ctr., 14 daily ave.

93. _____
Nicholas Lapkass, 707-468-4491
state camp #6, 50 daily ave.

94. _____
state camp #17, 60 daily ave.

VALLEJO

95. Ms. Ruby Chapman
Solano County Lib.
J.F. Kennedy Branch
505 Santa Clara St.
Vallejo, 94590
phone: 707-552-1010
co. branch jail, 37 daily ave.

VENTURA

96. Marjorie Lipney
Ventura Co. Lib. Serv. Agency
P.O. Box 771
Ventura, 93009
phone: 805-648-6131 x2625
co. jail, 584 daily ave.

VISALIA

97. Margaret Birds
Tulare Co. Free Lib.
200 W. Oak Street
Visalia, 93277
phone: 209-733-8440
co. jail, women, 15 daily ave.

98. _____
juv. hall, 30 daily ave.

991 _____
adult co. honor farm, 112 daily ave.

100. _____
juv. boys ranch, 40 daily ave ave.

WILLOWS

F 101. Bonnie M. Arbogast
Willows Public Lib.
201 N. Lassen St.
Willows, 95988
phone: 916-934-5156

WOODLAND

F 102. Brandon McClintock
Woodland Public Lib.
250 First Street
Woodland, 95695
phone: 916-662-6616

103. Susan Hawthorne
Yolo County Lib.
535 Court Street
Woodland, 95695
phone: 916-662-8329
juv. hall, 12 daily ave.

104. _____
co. branch jail, 90 daily ave.

YREKA

P 105. Ellen Walters
Siskiyou Co. Pub. Lib.
719 4th Street
Yreka, 96097
phone: 916-842-5256
co. jail, 35 daily ave.

P 106. _____
juv. hall, 4 daily ave.

38

YUBA CITY

106. Joan Carr
Sutter County Lib.
750 Forbes Avenue
Yuba City, 95991
phone: 916-673-5773
co. jail, 50 daily ave.

39

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Auburn-Placer Co. Lib.	2.	4. Kern Co. Lib. System	5.	6.	7. San Mateo Co. Library	8.	9.	10.	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	juv. ctr.	juv. hall	co. jail	rehab ctr.	men's jail	wom. jail	honor camp	work furl.	
AV. DAILY POP.	40	15	242	300–400	300–400	250	20	86	80	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x						x	x	x	
Bookmobile	x	x								
Bookcarts/bags				x	x	x				
Cell delivery	x			x		x	x			
Mail service										
Request delivery	x		x		x	x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x									
Sat. coll. in dorms			x					x		
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	3				1		1	2	
Paperbacks	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	
Magazines	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	1	
Newspapers	2			1	1	1	1	3	2	
Records							1			
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.				film						
Legal materials				1	1	1	1	2	1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.					1	1	2	1	1	
Job market info.					1	1	2	1	1	
Vocational info.					1	1	2	1	1	
Foreign lang -Span.				1	1	2	2	2	2	
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
-Latino			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
-Native Amer.				1	1					
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	
Inter-lib. loan		3				1	2	2	2	
Readers' advisory	2	3		2	2	1	1	2	1	
Reference	2	3		1	1	1	1	2	1	
Legal reference	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	
Suppl. ed. programs	1					1	2	2	1	
Book talks			2							
Film showings			2	1	1	1	2	2	2	
Discussion groups			2				2	2	2	
Bibliotherapy				1	1					
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out			1							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x									
Local volunteers						x				
Inmates								x		

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	12. Mono County Free Library	13. Colusa Co. Free Library	14. Eureka-Humboldt Co.Lib.	15. Solano County Library	16.	17.	18. Fresno Co. Free Library	19.		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	child shel.	co. rehab.	co. jail	co. jail		
AV. DAILY POP.	5	NA	113	130		93	700	130		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x					x	x		
Bookmobile	x									
Bookcarts/bags			x				x	x		
Cell delivery		x	x				x	x		
Mail service										
Request delivery		x	x				x	x		
Rotating coll.	x			x	x	x	x			
Sat. coll. in dorms							x			
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		1		2	2	2	1			
Paperbacks	2	1		2	2	2	2	2		
Magazines			2	3	2	3	2	2		
Newspapers			1							
Records					2					
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.							films			
Legal materials			1				1	1		
Ed/Curriculum suppl.			2							
Job market info.			1	1		1				
Vocational info.			1	1		1				
Foreign lang -Span.			1	1	2	1	1	1		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.			1	1		1	2	2		
-Latino			1	1		1	1	1		
-Native Amer.				1		1	1			
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	1	3	1	1	2	2	2		
Inter-lib. loan	3	1					1			
Readers' advisory			2-3			1	2			
Reference			2				2	2		
Legal reference			1				2	1		
Suppl. ed. programs	3		1				1			
Book talks					3					
Film showings							1			
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying			2				2	2		
Follow-up when out							1			
STAFFING										
Professional librn.							x	x		
Non-prof. staff			x	x	x	x	x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x								
Local volunteers										
Inmates		x								

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	21. Alameda Co. Library	22.	23.	24.	25.	28. Los Angeles County PL	29.	30.	31.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	max. jail	max. jail	work furl.	boys camp	co. jail	co. jail	juv. hall	min. secur.
AV. DAILY POP.	1050		85	162		4900	500	585	469
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection	x			x		x	x	x	x
Bookmobile	x				x				
Bookcarts/bags	x	x	x			x			
Cell delivery		x	x			x			
Mail service		x		x					
Request delivery	x		x	x	x				
Rotating coll.									
Sat. coll. in dorms	x								
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	2		1	1	2	2	2	3	2
Paperbacks	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2
Magazines	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	3	2
Newspapers	1			1		2	1	2	2
Records									
Cassette tapes						1		2	1
Other A-V mats.				film				films	films
Legal materials	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1		1	2	1	2	1	2	2
Job market info.	1			2		2	2	3	2
Vocational info.	1				1	2	2	3	2
Foreign lang -Span.	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
-Other									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
-Latino	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
-Native Amer.	1	1	1	1	1				
-Other									
SERVICES									
Fill requests	3		3	3	2	3	3	3	3
Inter-lib. loan	2			2	1	3	3	3	3
Readers' advisory	3	1	2	2	2	1	1	3	2
Reference	3		1	3	2	2	1	2	2
Legal reference	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
Suppl. ed. programs	1			1		2	1	2	2
Book talks	1		1	3	1			2	
Film showings				3				2	1
Discussion groups				2					
Bibliotherapy									
Photocopying	1	1	1	1	1				
Follow-up when out									
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff									
Local volunteers									
Inmates						x	x		x

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	32. Los Angeles County PL	33.	34.	35.	36. Yuba County Library	37. Merced County Lib.	38. Stanislaus County Free Lib.	39.	40.
TYPE OF JAIL	deten camps	wom. facil.	min. secur.	max. secur.	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	honor farm	juv. hall
AV. DAILY POP.	434	750	810	838	40	110	265	155	40
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection		x	x	x	x				
Bookmobile	x							x	x
Bookcarts/bags		x					x		x
Cell delivery		x					x		
Mail service									
Request delivery					x	x	x	x	x
Rotating coll.					x				
Sat. coll. in dorms									x
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	2	3	3	2	1		1	1	2
Paperbacks	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2
Magazines	1	2	2	2					2
Newspapers	1	2	2	2					1
Records									1
Cassette tapes		2							
Other A-V mats.		films					films	films	
Legal materials	1	2	1	1		1	1	1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2	2	2		2	1	1	1
Job market info.	1	2	2	2	1		1	1	
Vocational info.	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	
Foreign lang -Span.	2	2	2	2		1	1	1	2
-Other									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
-Latino	2	2	2	2	1		1	1	2
-Native Amer.						2	1	1	2
-Other									
SERVICES									
Fill requests	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
Inter-lib. loan	3	3	3	3		1	1	1	1
Readers' advisory	1	2	3	2		3	3	3	3
Reference	1	2	2	2		1	2	2	1
Legal reference	1	2	1	1			1	1	
Suppl. ed. programs	1	2	2	2			1	1	
Book talks							1	1	1
Film showings		2					1	1	2
Discussion groups									
Bibliotherapy							1	1	
Photocopying						1	1	1	2
Follow-up when out							2	2	
STAFFING									
Professional librn.			x			x	x	x	x
Non-prof. staff	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff						x			
Local volunteers									
Inmates		x	x	x	x	x			

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	41. Napa City-County Lib.	43. Orange County Lib.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48	54. Contra Costa County Lib.	55.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	juv. hall	youth ctr.	juv. ctr.	boys ranch	juv. facil.	juv. camp	co. jail	adult rehab.
AV. DAILY POP.	65	300	60	40	40	20	60	160	175
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection	x				x	x	x		x
Bookmobile									
Bookcarts/bags	x							x	
Cell delivery	x							x	
Mail service									
Request delivery	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x								
Sat. coll. in dorms		x		x	x	x	x	x	x
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	3	1	2		1		1		1
Paperbacks	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	1
Magazines	2	1	3	2	2	2	2		1
Newspapers	2		2	1	1		1		
Records			2				1		
Cassette tapes	1	1	2				1		
Other A-V mats.	2	films	films	films					
Legal materials	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	3		2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Job market info.	2		2		1		1	1	1
Vocational info.	2		2		1	1	1		1
Foreign lang -Span.	1		1						
-Other									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1		1				1	1	1
-Latino	1		1				1		
-Native Amer.	1								
-Other									
SERVICES									
Fill requests	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	
Inter-lib. loan	2		2	1	1	1	1	1	
Readers' advisory	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	1	
Reference	2&3	2	3	2	2	1	2		
Legal reference	1								
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Book talks	prog.	2	2	2			1		
Film showings	3	2	3	3			1		
Discussion groups	1								
Bibliotherapy	1								
Photocopying	2								
Follow-up when out									
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	school	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Non-prof. staff	teach-								teach-
Lib. school students	ers								ers
Correctional staff	x							x	
Local volunteers	x								
Inmates								x	x

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	56,57,58. Contra Costa Co. Lib.	59. Plumas County Library	60. Tehama County Library	61.	62. Riverside City/County Lib.	63. Sacramento Public Library	64.	65.		
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. facil	co. jail	juv. hall	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	boys ranch	girls sch.		
AV. DAILY POP.		12	10	75	360	540				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x		30	x		x				
Bookmobile	x		pbs/				x	x		
Bookcarts/bags	x		2 wks	x						
Cell delivery					x					
Mail service										
Request delivery					x		x	x		
Rotating coll.		x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2	2	2	2	1	3	3		
Paperbacks	x	3	2	2		1	3	3		
Magazines				1	gifts	1	1	1		
Newspapers				1						
Records							3	3		
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.					2					
Legal materials		2		1	2					
Ed/Curriculum suppl.				1	3	2	3	3		
Job market info.					1					
Vocational info.					2	2	2	2		
Foreign lang -Span.		1		1	2	2	2	2		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		2		1	2		2	2		
-Latino		2					2	2		
-Native Amer.		2			2					
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2		1	1	3		3	3		
Inter-lib. loan	2			1	3		3	3		
Readers' advisory	2				1		3	3		
Reference		phone			2		2	2		
Legal reference		2			3					
Suppl. ed. programs					3	1	2	2		
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy							2	2		
Photocopying		2								
Follow-up when out				1						
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x				x	x				
Non-prof. staff	x				x		x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x	x						
Local volunteers			x		x					
Inmates					x					

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	66. San Bernardino County Lib.	67.	68. San Diego County Library	69. San Francisco Co. Lib.	70. Santa Clara County Library	71.	72.	73.	74.	
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. hall	rehab ctr.	honor camps	4 co. jails	men's rehab	wom. deten	wom. ctr.	child shelt	juv. hall	
AV. DAILY POP.	20	275	500	900	590	110	24	45		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile	x									
Bookcarts/bags				x	x	x				
Cell delivery				x	x	x	pass			
Mail service							to			
Request delivery			x	x	x	x	visit	x	x	
Rotating coll.		x		x			lib.			
Sat. coll. in dorms					x	x		x	x	
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	2	public	1	1	1	2	1	1	
Paperbacks			lib.	2	3	3	2	2	2	
Magazines	1	1	collec	1	3	3	3	1	2	
Newspapers	2			1	2	2	2			
Records						2		1		
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.				film	films	films				
Legal materials				1	1		1		2	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	3			1	2	2	3	1	2	
Job market info.				1	1	1	3		1	
Vocational info.				1	1	1	3	1	1	
Foreign lang -Span.	1			2	2	3	2	1	2	
-Other				Chin.						
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1			3	3	3	2	1		
-Latino				2	2	3	2	1		
-Native Amer.				2	2	1				
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3		3	3	3	3	1	2	2	
Inter-lib. loan	2			1	2	2	1			
Readers' advisory				2	3	3	1	1	2	
Reference			1	2	2	3	1		1	
Legal reference			staff	2	1	1	1		1	
Suppl. ed. programs	3				2	1	3	1	1	
Book talks								story	2	
Film showings				2	staff	staff	1	hour	1	
Discussion groups						3				
Bibliotherapy						3	2			
Photocopying			3	2	3	3	3			
Follow-up when out				1						
STAFFING										
Professional librn.				x	x	x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff				x			x		x	
Lib. school students					x	x	x			
Correctional staff		x	x						x	
Local volunteers										
Inmates		x		x						

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	75. Santa Clara County Library	76.	77.	82. San Luis Obispo City-Co. Lib.	83. Marin County Free Library	85. Santa Cruz Public Library	87. Stockton-San Joaquin Co. Lib.	88.		
TYPE OF JAIL	boys ranch	boys ranch	rehab ctr.	honor farm	co. jail	co. rehab	co. jail	honor farm		
AV. DAILY POP.	60–65	75		30–40	100–120	80	300	178		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x	gifts			x			
Bookmobile				x		x		x		
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery					x	gifts				
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x		x			
Rotating coll.							x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	1	1		2	3				
Paperbacks	2	2	2	gifts	2					
Magazines	gifts	gifts	gifts		2		1			
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes						1				
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1	1	1		2		1			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.					2	1				
Job market info.					2	2				
Vocational info.	1	1	1		2	2				
Foreign lang -Span.					2	1	1			
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	1	1		2	2	1			
-Latino	1	1	1				1			
-Native Amer.	1	1	1							
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2	2	3	3	2-3	2	2		
Inter-lib. loan	2	2	2	3	3	2		2		
Readers' advisory	1	2	2		3	3				
Reference	1	1	1		3	1				
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs						1	1			
Book talks										
Film showings							staff			
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x			x				
Non-prof. staff					teach-	x		x		
Lib. school students					er					
Correctional staff						x	x	x		
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	91. Mendocino County Library	92.	95. Solano County Library	96. Ventura County Library	97. Tulare Co. Free Library	98.	99.	100.		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. rehab.	branch jail	co. jail	wom. jail	juv. hall	honor farm	boys ranch		
AV. DAILY POP.	15-25		37	584	15	30	112	40		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x	x	x	x	x		
Bookmobile		x								
Bookcarts/bags	x		x							
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.						x				
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3	3			2	1	x	1		
Paperbacks	3	1	1	1	2	2	x	2		
Magazines	1	2	1		2	1	x	2		
Newspapers		3								
Records		2								
Cassette tapes		2								
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials		1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.					2	1				
Job market info.	1	1		1	2	1				
Vocational info.	1	1		1	1	1				
Foreign lang -Span.	2	2		1	2	2	x	2		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	2			2	2				
-Latino		2				2	x	1		
-Native Amer.	2	2								
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3		
Inter-lib. loan		3		1						
Readers' advisory	3	2		1		2	2	1		
Reference	2				3	2		2		
Legal reference					2					
Suppl. ed. programs					1	1	2	2		
Book talks						3	3	3		
Film showings										
Discussion groups						3		3		
Bibliotherapy						2		2		
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out	1									
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x	x		x	x		x		
Non-prof. staff	x	x					x			
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff				chap-		x	x	teach-		
Local volunteers				lain				er		
Inmates					x		x			

CHART

CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	103. Yolo County Library	104.	106. Sutter County Library							
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. hall	co. jail	co. jail							
AV. DAILY POP.	12	90	50							
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection			x							
Bookmobile	x		x							
Bookcarts/bags		bags								
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery			x							
Rotating coll.										
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3		2							
Paperbacks	3	1	2							
Magazines	3		1							
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1		2							
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1		1							
Job market info.	1		1							
Vocational info.	1		1							
Foreign lang -Span.	3	1	1							
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	1	1							
-Latino	3	1								
-Native Amer.	1	1	1							
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	2	1							
Inter-lib. loan			1							
Readers' advisory	3		1							
Reference	3		1							
Legal reference	1		2							
Suppl. ed. programs	2		1							
Book talks			1							
Film showings			1							
Discussion groups			1							
Biblictherapy			1							
Photocopying			1							
Follow-up when out			1							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x							
Local volunteers										
Inmates			x							

COLORADO

In the initial survey of Colorado in 1977, 41 surveys were returned, showing that 30 libraries had facilities in their area which they did not serve. At that time, 11 libraries served 12 correctional facilities. In the 1979 updating, two additional libraries reported service, but one of the original programs was no longer being done. As of December, 1979, 12 libraries served 13 facilities.

The new service in Northglen (Adams County Jail) included only magazines and a very minimal basic public library type collection in the jail, with no services offered.

Staffing. Five libraries had professional librarians involved in their jail service. The most notable was Golden Regional, the other new program, which had a librarian spending 17 hours per week, nine of those on direct service, plus a non-professional spending four hours per week. Denver Public's non-professional person spent 40 hours per week on the service.

Funding. Nine libraries provided funding from their own budgets. One reported that the facility's budget was used while two others mentioned the use of tax district funds. Denver was able to supply 1979/80 budget breakdowns as follows: personnel $30,294 (presumably some of this is for supervisory staff time); paperbacks $1,000; legal materials $500; other hardback materials, approximately $3,500. The total materials budget of $5,000 will have served a daily population of 600.

Materials and Services. Five libraries offered a wide range of materials and services, including requests filled in all programs and inter-library loan and/or readers' advisory in many. Three libraries noted satisfactory or outstanding legal materials and reference. Only one library has done film programs.

Problems. It appeared that most libraries' problems were fairly minimal. Only one library reported censorship as a problem, but several mentioned accessibility of materials and services to the inmates. One library specifically mentioned restrictions by jail personnel on the number of materials allowed to be taken from the library. The same library has had restrictions on women working in the jail.

Future hopes and plans. One library was awaiting the completion of a new jail. They had been requested to hold new materials for the past year in anticipation of the opening. Others mentioned hopes for improved and enlarged collections in the future.

How service began. Two programs had interesting beginnings through multi-agency planning. Golden Regional picked up on the initiative taken by a library school student. A proposal for service was written which involved the library and the Human Resources Task Force; the jail administration was receptive to the proposal and planning began soon after. In Denver, the program involved people from the public library's administration, the city council, a special inmate committee and a consultant

from the American Correctional Association. This mix of agencies shows the potential for a multi-faceted approach. Others might consider some of these options when their libraries' overtures have been ignored.

COLORADO
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: P= past service. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Susan Loss, Consultant-Institutions, Office of Library Services, State Library Bldg., 1362 Lincoln, Denver, 80203, phone: 303-839-2174.

CANON CITY

1. Mary Timms, Director
   Canon City Public Library
   516 Macon
   Canon City, 81212
   phone: 275-3669
   county jail, 15 daily ave.

COLORADO SPRINGS

2. Kenneth Dowlin, Director
   Pikes Peak Reg. Lib. Dist.
   HQ- Penrose Public Library
   20 N. Cascade
   Colorado Springs, 80901
   phone: 473-2080
   county jail, 175 daily ave.

CORTEZ

3. Maryellen Brubaker
   Cortez Public Library
   802 E. Montezuma
   Cortez, 81321
   phone: 565-8117
   justice bldg., 26 daily ave.

DELTA

4. Catherine Burne
   Delta Public Library
   6th and Palmer
   Delta, 81416
   phone: 874-3563
   state honor camp

DENVER

5. James Isaac, Jail librn.
   Denver Public Library
   1357 Broadway
   Denver, 80203
   phone: 573-5152 x271
   county jail, 600 daily ave.

DURANGO

6. Charles Youngman, Jr., Director
   Durango Public Library
   1188- 2nd Ave.
   Durango, 81301
   phone: 247-2492
   county jail, 30 daily ave.

GOLDEN

7. Carol Christensen
   Golden Regional Library
   923- 10th Street
   Golden, 80401
   phone: 279-4585
   county jail, 100+ daily ave.

GREELEY

8. Elizabeth Bowers, Director
   Weld County Library
   2227- 23rd Ave.
   Greeley, 80631
   phone: 352-7691
   county jail

GUNNISON

9. Bonnie Baril, Director
   Gunnison County Library
   307 N. Wisconsin
   Gunnison, 81230
   county jail

HUGO

10. Dora Mae Vasios, Director
    Hugo Public Library
    Box 427
    Hugo, 80821
    phone: 743-2485
    county jail

KIOWA

P 11. Helena Miller
Elbert County Library
Box 56
Kiowa, 80117
phone: 621-2041
county jail, 2 daily ave.

LITTLETON

12. Ann E. Kelver, Director
Arapahoe Reg. Lib. Dist.
6840 S. University Blvd.
Littleton, 80122
phone: 770-9127
county jail, 40-45 daily ave.

13. _____
youth center

NORTHGLEN

14. Lucile Wailes
Adams County Pub. Lib. Sys.
10530 No. Huron
Northglen, 80234
county jail, small

CHART

COLORADO

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Canon City PL	2. Pikes Peak Reg. Lib. Dist.	3. Cortez PL	5. Denver PL	6. Durango PL	7. Golden Reg. Lib.	9. Gunnison Co. Lib.	12. Arapahoe Reg. Lib. Dist.	13.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. corr	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. ctr.
AV. DAILY POP.	15	175	26	600	30	100+		40	
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection	x	x		x			x	x	x
Bookmobile									x
Bookcarts/bags				x		x			
Cell delivery				x	x	x			
Mail service									
Request delivery	x	x		x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.	x	x	x	x		x			
Sat. coll. in dorms				x					
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	2	3		2	2		1	2	2
Paperbacks	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	
Magazines	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
Newspapers				2	1				
Records					1				2
Cassette tapes					1				2
Other A-V mats.									
Legal materials		2		3		2			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		2		2		2		1	
Job market info.		2				2			2
Vocational info.		2				2			2
Foreign lang -Span.		2		2		2			
-Other						2			2
Ethnic culture -Blk.		3		2	1	2			
-Latino		2			1	2			
-Native Amer.		1				2			
-Other	1		x	1		2			2
SERVICES									
Fill requests	x	3		2	3	2	2		2
Inter-lib. loan				2	3		2		2
Readers' advisory		1		2	3				3
Reference		2		2	3	2			2
Legal reference		2		2		2			
Suppl. ed. programs		2		2	1	2			
Book talks									
Film showings							1		
Discussion groups									
Bibliotherapy									
Photocopying				1					
Follow-up when out		1			1				
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	x	x			x	x			x
Non-prof. staff				x	x	x			x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff			x			x	x		
Local volunteers						x			
Inmates		x		x				x	

CONNECTICUT

There are six former county jails which have been state-operated Community Corrections Centers (CCC) since 1968. The state library has endeavored to provide services and/or monetary grants to these six centers (in addition to the four institutions for sentenced persons) since 1969. In 1970, LSCA funds were set aside for a State Library Supervisor to the Correction Libraries, who first served as a staff librarian to the new Department of Correction, and over the years, provided more and more direct training and supervision to the correction center libraries. Perhaps because of this direct state library involvement in state institutions, public libraries played a lesser role in providing library service to town residents who happened to reside in a state institution.

Staffing. The 1978-79 year provided LSCA funds to Otis Library (in Norwich) to hire a librarian to serve two jail populations--a correctional center and the women's holding unit at the women's institution. The latter phase was ended due to lack of security. The LSCA grant included salary, fringe benefits, travel allowance, and materials funds. Otis Library had a prior record of extending service to the correctional facility, including use of its own staff, when library budgets allowed. The 1979-80 year saw a volunteer poet conducting a weekly seminar in one correctional center library. The remaining centers were staffed by school teachers, correctional officers, and counselors.

Funding. Regular funding includes state funds from the state library's budget, federal ESEA funds from the correctional school district, and matching funds from the centers' own "inmate welfare funds"---canteen profits and other flexible money.

Materials and Services. Besides donating books, loaning from collection, and assisting the educational staff when invited, the public libraries provided no other service (until the LSCA project above). The state library did little more until the Commission for Accreditation for Corrections issued standards and Connecticut applied for accreditation. At that time, the State Library Supervisor played a more active role in setting library policies and making recommendations.

Materials provided to inmates have included rotating on-site collections (provided by Otis Library), interlibrary loan (provided by the state library and cooperative staff), and sharing of films and other materials, depending on public library and correctional staff liaison.

Problems. Bridgeport and Hartford libraries would like to provide services but cited access to inmates as their major obstacle. Donated books had to be left at the gate and the librarians did not know whether the books ever reached the inmates nor what sort of books inmates wanted and needed.

Future Plans. One library planned to initiate service when a new jail library (under construction in August 1979) was complete. Another library hoped to continue staffing its program with a renewed LSCA grant.

CONNECTICUT
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State Library Supervisor-Correction Libraries; position vacant.
State-wide institutional consultant; Dominic A. Persempere, Services to State Agencies and Institutions, Connecticut State Library, 231 Capitol Avenue, Hartford, 06115, phone: 203-566-5295.

BRIDGEPORT
P&F 1. Douglas Reid
Bridgeport Public Library
925 Broad St.
Bridgeport, 06604
phone: 203-576-7779

HARTFORD
F 2. Mary Beth Mahler
Hartford Public Library
500 Main St.
Hartford, 06103
phone: 203-525-9121

NORWICH
3. Edward Leonard; Cecily Mader-librarian to jail
Otis Library
261 Main St.
Norwich (jail in Montville)
phone: 203-889-2365
state corr. ctr., 380 daily ave.

4. _____
women's state corr. ctr., 112 daily ave.

Correctional Centers served by the State Library:

5.

CCC-Bridgeport
North Avenue
Bridgeport

CCC-Brooklyn
Route 6
Brooklyn

CCC-Hartford
177 Weston
Hartford

CCC-Litchfield
Main St.
Litchfield

CCC-Montville
Route 32
Uncasville

CCC-New Haven
245 Whalley Ave.
New Haven

CCI-Niantic
199 W. Main
Niantic

CHART

CONNECTICUT

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Otis Library	4.	5. Connecticut State Library							
TYPE OF JAIL	corr. ctr.	wom. corr.	state ctrs.							
AV. DAILY POP.	380	112	1200 total							
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery			x							
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x							
Rotating coll.	x	x	x							
Sat. coll. in dorms			x							
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		1	x							
Paperbacks	1	1	x							
Magazines		1	x							
Newspapers		1	x							
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials			x							
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	1	x							
Job market info.		1								
Vocational info.		1	x							
Foreign lang -Span.		1	x							
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1	x							
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3	x							
Inter-lib. loan		3	x							
Readers' advisory										
Reference	2	2								
Legal reference			x							
Suppl. ed. programs	2	3	x							
Book talks										
Film showings	1	3	x							
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x								
Non-prof. staff	x		x							
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x	x							
Local volunteers										
Inmates	x	x	x							

DELAWARE

The state library's institutional library service supervisor reported:

> Delaware is a small state without jails. It does have 10 detention facilities (including four juvenile institutions, a women's prison, and one pre-trial men's unit for the whole state), which hold people who would formerly have been incarcerated in county jails. The prisons are probably smaller in population than most states' jails. All state correctional facilities receive library service supervised by the state. Public libraries in the state are very open to interaction with the correctional facilities and are involved with them in use of the state library's film service, for example.

For more information, contact: Louise H. Pittard, Supervisor of Institutional Library Service, Division of Libraries, P.O. Box 639, Dover, 19901, phone: 302-678-4748.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington, D.C. was unique in that the functioning and responsibility for service to city, county, and state all fell upon one unit: the District of Columbia Public Library. Because of budgetary constraints, the service had been temporarily discontinued in 1978-79, with the exception of book deposits on a monthly basis. The following details, therefore, reflect the service as it had existed in the past and to which it hopefully will be restored in the future.

Staffing. A professional librarian spent 20 hours per week, all of which was direct service to inmates. Additionally, inmates and volunteers from the community were involved.

Funding. The public library budget was the source of funding, with some money coming from LSCA and LEAA. Cost figures for the services were not available. Donations were also used and at the end of 1979, subscriptions to newspapers and magazines were being solicited.

Materials and Services. As noted on the chart, District of Columbia Public Library offered nearly all categories of service and most major types of materials. Legal materials and reference were one of the few areas rated as inadequate.

Problems. The library reported that all the problem areas listed in Question 11 of the survey were "evident to one degree or the other. However, with our new librarian, who was female, gradually the problems resolved themselves."

How service began. "In the early 1970's the Public Library initiated the service to jails on a trial basis to see if the residents would be receptive. The services were accepted with enthusiasm. After the experimental period, the service became a regular part of the Library's Outreach activities. Initially, the service was funded by LSCA with some collection funds from LEAA." The service had continued on a goodwill only basis. Hopes/plans for the future revolved around trying to maintain the deposit collections, accepting and filling requests, and soliciting subscriptions to newspapers and magazines.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DIRECTORY

Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page for details of service.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

P&F 1. Ms. Monteria Hightower, Supervisor of Branches & Extension Services
District of Columbia Public Library
901 G Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
phone: 202-727-1391
deten. facil., 920 daily ave.

P&F 2. _____
deten. service annex, 520 daily ave.

60

CHART

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Dist. of Columbia PL	2.								
TYPE OF JAIL	deten. facil.	deten. annex								
AV. DAILY POP.	920	520								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x								
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery										
Rotating coll.	x	x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2								
Paperbacks	2	2								
Magazines	2	2								
Newspapers	2	2								
Records										
Cassette tapes	1									
Other A-V mats.	films	films								
Legal materials	1	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	2								
Job market info.	1	1								
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	3	3								
-Latino	1	1								
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2								
Inter-lib. loan	2	2								
Readers' advisory	2	2								
Reference	2	2								
Legal reference	1	1								
Suppl. ed. programs	2	2								
Book talks	1	1								
Film showings	2	2								
Discussion groups	1	1								
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out	2	2								
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x								
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers	x	x								
Inmates	x	x								

FLORIDA

Twenty-two libraries serve, have served, or will serve 28 local facilities in Florida. Three jails are reported as having their own libraries run by the correctional staff. Of the many libraries who reported no service, several libraries felt the nearby jails were too small and short-term-only to need library service; other libraries lacked money and staff to provide service.

Staffing. Fifteen libraries used professional and/or non-professional library staff to serve jails. Nine made use of correctional staff, only four used inmates, and two used volunteers. With the exception of one city which had a full time professional doing outreach, most public library staff members spent from one to six hours a week on jail service.

Funding. Public library budgets covered the large majority of the service. Four obtained funds from either correctional facility budgets or county and state funds. Three LSCA grants were mentioned. Only one library gave budget details, spending $8,00 of an LSCA grant on books and materials, with $5,500 of their local funds providing all the salaries and more books.

Materials and Services. As indicated on the detailed chart, in addition to books, magazines, and newspapers, two jail libraries had records, one had cassette tapes, and five had other AV materials. Legal materials were provided in 14 cases, and all but three had educational curriculum support. Job and vocational information was provided in all but four, and only two lacked foreign language or ethnic cultural materials. Florida showed a wider range of minority groups' materials than most states. Santa Fe Regional Library and Leon County offered materials in Vietnamese as well as French and German; Collier County stocked French and Haitian. Most libraries filled requests and offered readers' advisory and reference services. Only three offered inter-library loan, one had book talks, six showed films, three had discussion groups, and one mentioned bibliotherapy. Six offered photocopy service and two did follow-up work after the inmates were released.

Problems. Largest on the list of problems was accessibility of books and service, plus mutilation and loss of books. Six mentioned restrictions by jail personnel and only two had lack of cooperation between jail and library staffs. Two mentioned attitudes of library personnel not directly involved with the project. Only one noted censorship and excessive screening. One library had restrictions on women working in a jail. Many libraries not serving met with opposition from local jailers.

Future plans. Most libraries hoped to expand services and materials especially where new jails were forthcoming. Three or four wanted to encourage better use of total library resources with leaflets, talks, and quick response to requests. They also wanted better readers' advisory service. Several needed more room for the books. One mentioned better follow-up after release and one needed transportation to and from the outreach centers. In one jail, more inmate involvement and community involvement was hoped for. Another wanted to increase Black cultural materials and yet another wanted to buy hardback books.

How service began. Two libraries based their plans for service on successful programs they had heard of elsewhere. Several began their service through the "Prisoners are People" funded project. State workshops for jailers and librarians gave impetus to two. One library had a staff member whose father taught in a detention center and helped arrange for service. Over half of those serving jails initiated their own service, but in three places the jailer requested it. Grant money was responsible for three others getting started. To continue service, almost all relied on good will and verbal agreements. The only written agreements covered just the expenditure of grant money, and one library did work out plans to continue the funding after a grant. Four libraries had verbal interdepartmental agreements.

Help desired. Many expressed interest in bibliographies of available books of interest to inmates and of course the usual need for funds. Also prevalent was a desire to know more about what others have found succussful--especially via articles and news items in the state library journals. One response suggested state level librarians to act as regional coordinators, to train inmates and plan and coordinate all the library service in a region, plus a toll-free number for inter-library loan requests for jails who have no librarians. Law students to help with legal reference work were sought by one library. Several places could use state level people to contact local institutions to orient the jail personnel and lay the ground work for acceptance of library service when it is offered. Libraries near the smaller jails seemed to be most in need of ideas and bibliographies for service on a small scale.

FLORIDA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide consultants: Kathleen Mayo, Institutional Consultant, and Christine Kirby, Special Clientele (including service to local institutions), State Library of Florida, R.A. Gray Building, Tallahassee, 32304, phone: 904-487-2651.

AUBURNDALE

F 1. Linda Payne
Auburndale Library
109 W. Park St.
Auburndale, 33823
phone: 967-1700
city jail

BOCA RATON

2. Dwight Rodden
Boca Raton Pub. Lib.
200 N.W. 2nd Ave.
Boca Raton, 33432
phone: 395-2980

BRADENTON

3. Philip Place, Director
Manatee County Lib. Sys.
417- 12th Street W.
Bradenton, 33505
phone: 747-8477
county jail, 95 daily ave.

CRESTVIEW

F 4. Imogene Spanier
Okaloosa County Pub. Lib.
328 U.S. Highway 90 West
Crestview, 32536
phone: 682-4432
co. jail

DAYTONA BEACH

F 5. David Kantor, Director
Volusia County Pub. Lib.
City Island
Daytona Beach, 32014
phone: 904-252-8374
5 city jails, 2 co. jails,
1 co. farm

FT. MYERS

F 6. Robert Beluschak, Director
Lee County Lib. Sys.
3355 Fowler St.
Ft. Myers, 33901
phone: 813-936-4657
co. jail

7. _____
deten. home, 20-50 daily ave.

FT. PIERCE

8. Patricia McManus
St. Lucie Reg. Lib.
124 N. Indian River Dr.
Ft. Pierce, 33450
phone: 461-5708
county jail, 125 daily ave.

GAINESVILLE

9. Memree Stuart
Santa Fe Reg. Lib.
Hq. Gainesville Pub. Lib.
222 E. University Ave.
Gainesville, 32601
phone: 904-377-7540
co. jail, 110 daily ave.

10. _____
co.juv. deten. ctr., 7 daily ave.

11. _____
commun. corr. ctr., 65 daily ave.

F 12. _____
city women's corr. ctr., 10 daily ave.

FLORIDA
DIRECTORY

JACKSONVILLE

13. Harry Brinton, Director
Jacksonville Pub. Lib.
122 North Ocean Street
Jacksonville, 32202
phone: 633-2107
youth devel. ctr.

14. _____
city drug abuse prog.

KEY WEST

P 15. Virginia Walters
Monroe County Pub. Lib.
700 Fleming St.
Key West, 33040
phone: 294-1343
city & co. facil.

LAKE ALFRED

16. Mrs. Betty Shinn
Lake Alfred Pub. Lib.
195 E. Pomelo St.
Lake Alfred, 33850
phone: 813-956-3434
city jail

LEESBURG

17. Erick Erickson, Director
Leesburg Pub. Lib.
600 Orange St.
Leesburg, 32748
phone: 904-787-6607
city jail, 6 daily ave.

MERRITT ISLAND

F 18. Kathryn Stewart, Director
Brevard Co. Lib. Sys.
2575 N. Courtenay Parkway
Merritt Island, 32952
phone: 305-452-9480
commun. corr. ctrs. &
road prisons

NAPLES

F 19. Adrian Mixson
Collier Co. Free Pub. Lib.
650 Central Av.
Naples, 33940
phone: 649-8208
co. stockade, 100 daily ave.

F 20. _____
city jail

ORLANDO

21. Mark Bollenback
Orlando Public Lib.
10 N. Rosalind
Orlando, 32801
phone: 305-423-8965
comm. corr. ctr., 100 daily
ave. served by Osceola Co.
Bookmobile

22. _____
co. jail, 435 daily ave.

P 23. _____
pre-trial youth hall, 50 daily
ave.

24. _____
city jail, 400 daily ave.

25. _____
co. farm, 90 daily ave.

PANAMA CITY

26. Joyce Hix
Northwest Reg. Lib. Sys.
25 West Government St.
Panama City, 32401
phone: 904-785-3457
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

27. _____
co. jail, 20 daily ave.

28. _____
co. road camp, 150 annual

29. _____
juv. home, 25 daily ave.

PENSACOLA

30. Donald White
West Florida Reg. Lib.
200 West Gregory St.
Pensacola, 32501
phone: 904-438-5479
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

SANDFORD

31. Ms. Betty Bourg
Seminole Co. South Lib.
574 Hwy. 17-92
Casselberry, 32707
phone: 305-339-4000
co. jail, 85 daily ave.

65

STARKE
F 32. Mrs. Martha Minx
Bradford County Pub. Lib.
105 E. Jackson St.
Starke, 32091
phone: 964-6400
co. jail

TALLAHASSEE
33. Katherine Stanley
Leon County Pub. Lib.
127 N. Monroe
Tallahassee, 32301
phone: 487-2665
co. jail, 165 daily ave.

34. _____
juv. deten. home, 12 daily ave.

TAMPA
35. Mary Ellen Pellington
Tampa-Hillsborough Co. Pub. Lib. Sys.
900 N. Ashley
Tampa, 33602
phone: 813-223-8184
co. jail, central booking,
stockade, 750 annual

VERO BEACH
F 36. Mrs. Betty Rodgers
Indian River Co. Lib.
1028- 20th Place
Vero Beach, 32960
phone: 567-4111
local facil.

WEST PALM BEACH
F 37. Kathleen Perinoff, Director
3650 Summit Blvd.
West Palm Beach, 33406
co. jail, co. stockade

ZEPHYRHILLS
P 38. Donalda Kelly
Zephyrhills Pub. Lib.
603-8th St.
Zephyrhills, 33599
phone: 782-1451
local jail

CHART

FLORIDA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Boca Raton PL	3. Manatee Co. Lib. Sys.	7. Lee Co. Lib. Sys.	8. St. Lucie Reg. Lib.	9. Santa Fe Reg. Lib.	11.	17. Leesburg PL	19. Collier Co. Free PL	21. Orlando PL	
TYPE OF JAIL	city jail	co. jail	deten. home	co. jail	co. jail	corr. ctr.	city jail	co. jail	corr. ctr.	
AV. DAILY POP.	2	95	35	125	110	65	6	100	100	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection			x		x		x	x		
Bookmobile						x		x	x	
Bookcarts/bags	x	x		x						
Cell delivery		x		x	x					
Mail service										
Request delivery		x			x	x		x	x	
Rotating coll.					x		x	x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms								x		
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2	2		2	1	1	x	3	
Paperbacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	x	3	
Magazines	2	1		1	2		1	x	3	
Newspapers	2				1			x	3	
Records									2	
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.					1					
Legal materials					2	1		x	2	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1		1	2	1		x	3	
Job market info.					2	2		x	2	
Vocational info.				1	2	2		x	2	
Foreign lang -Span.					1	1			3	
-Other					1	1		x		
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1		2	2	2				
-Latino										
-Native Amer.					1	1				
-Other								x		
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	2		2	2	2		x	3	
Inter-lib. loan								x	3	
Readers' advisory		2			2	1				
Reference		2			2	1			2	
Legal reference					2	1				
Suppl. ed. programs		1			2	1		x		
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy		1								
Photocopying					1					
Follow-up when out		2								
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x			x	x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff		x		x	x	x			x	
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x		x	x	x			x		
Local volunteers		x								
Inmates					x					

CHART

FLORIDA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	22.	24.	25.	26. Northwest Reg. Lib. Sys.	27.	28.	29.	30. West Florida Reg. Lib.	31. Seminole Co. South Lib.	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	city jail	co. farm	co. jail	co. jail	rd. camp	juv. home	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	435	400	90	25	20	150 ann.	25	25	85	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x						x	
Bookmobile						x		x		
Bookcarts/bags	x		x						x	
Cell delivery	x								x	
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Rotating coll.			x	x	x		x			
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	
Paperbacks	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	1	
Magazines	1	1	1			2			1	
Newspapers						1				
Records								1		
Cassette tapes							2			
Other A-V mats.				1				1		
Legal materials	1		1	1	1	1	2		1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.				2	1	2	2	1		
Job market info.				1	1	2	1	2		
Vocational info.				1	1	2	1	2		
Foreign lang -Span.	1	1							1	
-Other	1	1		1	1	2	2	2		
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1		1	2	2	2	2	2	1	
-Latino								2		
-Native Amer.								2		
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	1	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	
Inter-lib. loan								2		
Readers' advisory	2		2	2		1	2	2	2	
Reference	2		2	1		2	2	2	2	
Legal reference	1		1	1	1	2	2		1	
Suppl. ed. programs	2		1	2	2	2	2		2	
Book talks							1			
Film showings	2		3				3			
Discussion groups			1				2			
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	1		1			2			1	
Follow-up when out			1							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
Non-prof. staff	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff					x		x	x		
Local volunteers				x						
Inmates			x	x	x					

CHART

FLORIDA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	33. Leon Co. PL	34.	35. Tampa-Hillsborough Co. PL							
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	juv. deten.	3 co. jails							
AV. DAILY POP.	85	12	750							
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection			x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x									
Cell delivery	x		x							
Mail service										
Request delivery	x		x							
Rotating coll.		x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2								
Paperbacks	1	2	2							
Magazines	1	1								
Newspapers	1	1								
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.		2	2							
Legal materials	1	1	1							
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	1								
Job market info.	1									
Vocational info.	1									
Foreign lang -Span.	1		1							
-Other	1									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	1	1							
-Latino	1		1							
-Native Amer.	2									
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2		1							
Inter-lib. loan										
Readers' advisory	2	2	2							
Reference	1	1	1							
Legal reference	1		1							
Suppl. ed. programs	1	1								
Book talks										
Film showings		2	2							
Discussion groups			3							
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying			1							
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x							
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x							
Local volunteers		x								
Inmates										

GEORGIA

The initial survey in early 1978, updated in late 1979, showed that 29 libraries served 50 jails or correctional institutions. Fourteen libraries hoped to serve 21 jails soon; also 10 libraries had formerly served 12 jails. The size of many of the jails served was not indicated on the survey responses, but of those marked, eight had from 100 to 800 inmates daily; 18 had from 20 to 95 inmates; and 12 had fewer than 16 inmates a day. Some libraries also served state institutions in Georgia, but their service was not included in this compilation except in some cases where state institutions seemed to contain primarily inmates from the same region as the library offering service.

Staffing. Jail library work was divided about evenly between library professional and nonprofessional staff. Three spent over 20 hours a week on the service, whereas the others were able to serve jails with under three hours of staff time per week. Usually two hours were at the library and one hour at the jail. Very few library staff members had contact with the inmates, including the large number of cities (over half) where correctional staff provided the delivery of materials. Inmates also helped with the service in over one-fourth of the jails. One city used a CETA employee to help with the books, and three used volunteers.

Funding. Funding was almost entirely through the public library budgets, which often included county general funds and revenue sharing. Eight libraries also used LSCA grant money, and one, CETA funds. Donations provided additional help in one-fourth of the towns.

Materials and Services. Fourteen jails had permanent collections and nineteen had rotating collections. Bookmobile stops provided the sole contact in over half the towns. Requests were filled in almost all places. Almost every jail served received books and magazines. Well over three-fourths also had vocational or educational materials and ethnic cultural books. One-fourth received newspapers. A third received records, cassettes, audiovisual items, foreign language books, films, and photocopy service. Interlibrary loan, legal books or legal reference service, and readers' advisory service were found in over half the cities.

Two special projects in Georgia were interesting to note. Atlanta Public Library was actually placing a branch inside the large jail (over 800 daily population) on a mezzanine. An early problem was security, so a new security system was being installed. In Savannah, a model plan was being developed to provide library service to many small juvenile court facilities in the area. This model could also form the basis for statewide standards for service to juvenile homes.

Problems. Problems in Georgia were primarily with loss and mutilation of materials, in some cases possibly stemming from inadequate understanding of who was to be responsible for books deposited at the jails. Seventeen libraries had problems with accessibility of books and services to inmates and also with restrictions by jail personnel on services and materials. Thirteen libraries felt there was a lack of understanding between the jail and library staffs. Other than these major areas of concern, the following kinds of problems were mentioned in only two or three libraries:

lack of space, restrictions on women working in the jails, conflict over security measures, excessive screening and attitudes of library personnel not involved in service.

Future Plans. Detailed plans and hopes were numerous in Georgia. Many libraries saw a need for acquiring more and diverse books in the future: Black literature, erotic literature, hardbound books (for example, auto mechanic books) to be kept at the jail, as well as supplementing GED and college programs. Some libraries mentioned expanding their services and programming in such ways as encouraging requests from inmates, expanding film programs, and coordinating with educators in the jail systems. Another cluster of ideas involved the inmates in future plans. One library mentioned advertising available services within the jail, to be sure every inmate had access to all which was offered. Another plan was to solicit input from the inmates regarding the choice of books. Another library hoped to train the jail personnel and inmates to help with some of the library service.

How Service Began. Library service to jails began as early as the 1940's in some locations--others have just begun in the last few years. Libraries themselves initiated the service to jails in some cities, whereas jailers or community groups sought help from the libraries in others. In six towns the need for service and the desire to serve was mutual. Almost all service continued by goodwill only, with sixteen verbal contracts and four interdepartmental agreements as well. One large library had a written contract.

State Help. Creative ideas abounded for ways the state library could help with public libraries' service, although several said nothing further was needed because excellent cooperation was already given. Besides the general requests for funds and bibliographies, several libraries wanted help with the whole area of legal matters--materials, information on how to use them, clarification of the libraries' legal right to serve inmates, and the current legal status of censorship. In March 1979, a statewide public library Outreach Workshop was held, which included service to institutions as a topic. Later a list of suggested legal reference materials was sent to public library directors to assist those who wished to develop their collections for better jail service. Many libraries expressed a need for help in developing better lines of communication between jails and libraries. The state library was thought to be in a better position to pass along to corrections people information on how a library could help a jailer run a better jail.

GEORGIA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant; Lucia Patrick, Consultant, Readers Services, Division of Public Library Services, 156 Trinity Ave., S.W., Atlanta, 30303, phone: 404-656-2461.

AMERICUS

1. Tamlin B. Fortner
   Lake Blackshear Reg. Lib.
   307 E. Lamar St.
   Americus, 31709
   phone: 912-924-8091
   co. corr. inst., 57 daily ave.

ATHENS

2. Ann Buxton
   Athens Reg. Lib.
   120 W. Dougherty St.
   Athens, 30601
   phone: 404-543-0134
   co. corr. inst., 75 daily ave.

3. _____
   co. youth devel. ctr., 30-40 daily ave.

ATLANTA

4. Mrs. Ella Gainea Yates
   Atlanta Public Lib.
   10 Pryor St., S.W.
   Atlanta, 30303
   phone: 404-688-4636
   co. jail, 800 daily ave.

AUGUSTA

5. Janet E. Myers
   Augusta Reg. Lib.
   902 Greene St.
   Augusta, 30902
   phone: 404-724-1871
   youth devel. ctr.

6. _____
   co. corr. ctr., 150 daily ave.

7. _____
   co. jail, 125 daily ave.

BAINBRIDGE

8. Mrs. Ruth T. Marshall
   Southwest Georgia Reg. Lib.
   Shotwell at Monroe
   Bainbridge, 31717
   phone: 912-246-3887
   co. farm, 84 annual ave.

F 9. _____
   co. jail

CAIRO

10. Stan Sawyer
    Roddenbery Memorial Lib.
    North Broad Street
    Cairo, 31728
    phone: 912-377-3632
    co. corr. inst.

CAMILLA

11. G.R. Mitchell
    DeSoto Trail Reg. Lib.
    145 E. Broad St.
    Camilla, 31730
    phone: 912-336-8372
    co. corr. inst., 100 daily ave.

CANTON

12. Louise Newberry
    Sequoyah Reg. Lib.
    400 East Main St.
    Canton, 30114
    phone: 404-479-3090
    co. corr. inst.

CARROLLTON

13. Juanita E. Davis
West Georgia Reg. Lib.
Rome Street at Spring
Carrollton, 30117
phone: 404-832-2163
co. corr. inst.

F 14. _____
city jail after merger with co.

CLARKESVILLE

F 15. Emily H. Anthony
Northeast Georgia Reg. Lib.
Jefferson & Green Streets
Clarkesville, 30523
phone: 404-754-4413
co. jails

COLUMBUS

P 16. Community Services Dept.
W.C. Bradley Mem. Lib.
Columbus, 31906
phone: 404-327-0211
city/co. corr. facil.

DALTON

17. Mrs. Betty B. Shaw
Dalton Reg. Lib.
101 S. Selvidge
Dalton, 30720
phone: 404-278-4507
city/co. corr. facil.

18. _____
reg. youth ctr.

DAWSON

19. Bill Rutledge
Kinchafoonee Reg. Lib.
Main St.
Dawson, 31742
phone: 912-995-2902
co. farm, 60 annual ave.

20. _____
co. farm, 60 annual ave.

F 21. _____
city jail

DECATUR

22. Doris K. Wells
Dekalb Lib. Sys.
3560 Kensington Rd.
Decatur, 30032
phone: 404-294-6641
city corr. inst., 240 daily ave.

23. _____
co. juv. deten. home, 46 daily ave.

DOUGLAS

24. Patricia M. Nazworth
Satilla Reg. Lib.
617 E. Ward St.
Douglas, 31533
phone: 912-384-4667 or 1172
co. jail, 30 daily ave.

DUBLIN

25. Oconee Reg. Lib.
801 Bellevue Ave.
Dublin, 31021
phone: 912-272-5710
co. youth devel. ctr., 30 daily ave.; and co. jail

EASTMAN

26. Guy D. Chappell, II
Ocmulgee Reg. Lib. Sys.
P.O. Box 606
Eastman, 31023
phone: 912-374-4711
co. jail, 10 daily ave.

27. _____
co. jail, 13 daily ave.

28. _____
co. jail, 4 daily ave.

29. _____
co. jail, 5 daily ave.

30. _____
co. jail, 12 daily ave.

ELBERTON

31. Kitty Haralson
Elbert Co. Lib.
345 Heard St.
Elberton, 30635
phone: 404-283-5375
co. jail, 10 daily ave.

GAINESVILLE

P&F32. Chestatee Reg. Lib.
127 N. Main St.
phone: 404-532-3311
co. work camp

P&F33. _____
reg. youth devel. ctr.

GRIFFIN

34. Gwendolyn Gray/Kathryn Huff
Flint River Reg. Lib.
800 Memorial Dr.
Griffin, 30223
phone: 404-227-2756
co. workcamp

35. _____
co. juv. corr. inst.

36. _____
city diag. & rehab. ctr.

37. _____
co. work camp

LAFAYETTE

38. Gordon Garvin
Cherokee Reg. Lib.
P.O. Box 707, 305 S. Duke St.
LaFayette, 30728
phone: 404-638-2992
co. corr. inst., 325 daily ave.

LAGRANGE

39. Michael John Herz
Troup-Harris-Coweta Reg. Lib.
500 Broome St.
LaGrange, 30240
phone: 404-882-7784
co. corr. inst., 95 daily ave.

40. _____
co.corr. inst., 50 daily ave.

41. _____
co. corr. inst., 90 daily ave.

LAWRENCEVILLE

P&F 42. Lake Lanier Reg. Lib.
275 Perry St.
Lawrenceville, 30245
phone: 404-963-5231
city/co. facil.

LOUISVILLE

43. Mrs. Barbara W. Prescott
Jefferson Co. Lib.
138 East Broad St.
Louisville, 30434
phone: 912-625-3421
co. public work camp, 60-75 daily ave.

MADISON

44. Linda C. Gray
Uncle Remus Reg. Lib.
Route 2, Box 6
Madison, 30650
phone: 404-342-1206
co. corr. inst., 40 daily ave.

45. _____
co. corr. inst., 37 daily ave.

MANCHESTER

P 46. Ms. Marjorie McKenzie
Pine Mountain Reg. Lib.
Box 508
Manchester, 31816
phone: 404-846-2186
city/co. facil.

MOULTRIE

47. Stan Sawyer
Colquitt-Thomas Reg. Lib.
204- 5th St. S.E.
Moultrie, 31768
phone: 912-985-6540
co. corr. inst., 100 daily ave.

PERRY

48. David Evans
Houston Co. Pub. Lib. Sys.
1201 Washington Ave.
Perry, 31069
phone: 912-987-3050
co. corr. inst., 200 annual

ROME

49. Nancy Binkley
Tri-County Reg. Lib.
Box 277
Rome, 30161
phone: 404-291-9360
reg. youth devel. ctr., 20 daily ave.

P&F 50. _____
public works camp

SAVANNAH

51. Ms. Irma Harlan
Chatham-Effingham-Liberty Reg. Lib.
2002 Bull Street
Savannah, 31401
phone: 912-234-5127
co. public works camp, 40 ave.
service by Effingham Co. Lib.

52. _____
co. jail, 2 daily ave.; service by Effingham Co. Lib.

53. _____
boys home, 14 annual ave.

P&F 54. _____
co. group home, 8 ave.

F 55. _____
youth day ctr., 25 ave.

SAVANNAH cont.

F 56. _____
co. youth treat. ctr., 25 ave.

F 57. _____
youth home for girls, 16 ave.

F 58. _____
youth home for girls, 10 ave.

P&F 59. _____
co. juv. deten. ctr., 52 ave.

60. _____
co. jail, 200-225 annual ave.; served by Ola Wyeth Branch Lib.

61. _____
co. corr. inst., 200 annual ave.

F 62. _____
city jails

STATESBORO

P 63. Isabel Sorrier
Statesboro Reg. Lib.
124 S. Main St.
Statesboro, 30458
phone: 912-764-7573
co. corr.

SYLVANIA

P&F 64. Clare Mincey
Screven-Jenkins Reg. Lib.
302 East Ogeechee St.
Sylvania, 30467
phone: 912-564-7526
public work camp

TIFTON

65. W.T.Johnston
Coastal Plain Reg. Lib.
ABAC Sta.
Tifton, 31794
phone: 912-386-3400
co. jail, 3-4 daily ave.; service by local branch lib.

TIFTON cont.

F 66. _____
co. jails

VALDOSTA

67. Douglas Whiddon
South Georgia Reg. Lib.
300 Woodrow Wilson Dr.
Valdosta, 31601
phone: 912-247-3405
co. corr. inst., 167 daily ave.

VIDALIA

P&F68. Ohoopee Reg. Lib.
606 Jackson St.
Vidalia, 30474
phone: 912-537-9283
co. corr. facil.

WASHINGTON

F 69. Mrs. Marjorie S. Morrow
Bartram Trail Reg. Lib.
Liberty & Jefferson Streets
Washington, 30673
phone:404-678-7736
co. deten. facil.

WAYCROSS

P&F70. Mrs. J.H. Donaldson, Jr.
Okefenokee Reg. Lib.
P.O. Box 1669
Waycross, 31501
phone: 912-283-3126
co. corr. inst.

WINDER

71. Edward Moeller
Piedmont Reg. Lib.
301 Midland Ave.
Winder, 30680
phone: 404-867-2762
co. corr. inst.

72. _____
co. jail

F 73. _____
co. jails

YOUNG HARRIS

74. Mrs. Hellen H. Kimsey
Mountain Reg. Lib.
Box 157
Young Harris, 30582
phone: 404-379-3732
co. jail

CHART

GEORGIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Lake Blackshear Reg. Lib.	2. Athens Reg. Library	4. Atlanta Public Library	5. Augusta Reg. Library	6.	7.	8. SW Georgia Reg. Library	10. Roddenbery Mem. Library	11. DeSoto Trail Reg. Lib.	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. corr.	co. corr.	co. jail	juv. ctr.	co. corr.	co. jail	co. farm	co. corr.	co. corr.	
AV. DAILY POP.	57	75	800		150	125		100	100	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	branch		x	x		x	x	
Bookmobile	x		of APL	x	x		x			
Bookcarts/bags								x		
Cell delivery					x					
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x					x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x	x			x				x	
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books			2	2	2	1	2	2	2	
Paperbacks	2		2	2	2	2	3	2	2	
Magazines	2	1	2			1	3	2	1	
Newspapers	1		2						1	
Records			2							
Cassette tapes			2							
Other A-V mats.	2		2							
Legal materials			2		1	1	1			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1	2	1		1	2			
Job market info.	2	1	2	1			2			
Vocational info.	2		2	1			3		1	
Foreign lang -Span.							2			
-Other							Fr/Ger		1	
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	1	2	2	1	1	3			
-Latino										
-Native Amer.			2				3			
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	1	2	2	2		3		2	
Inter-lib. loan			2				2		2	
Readers' advisory			2	1	1	1	3			
Reference			2				2		1	
Legal reference			2		1	1	2			
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1	2	1			2		2	
Book talks			2				2			
Film showings			2	2				2	3	
Discussion groups			2							
Bibliotherapy			2							
Photocopying			2							
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x		x			x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff		x	x	x	x					
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x				x	x				
Local volunteers			x						x	
Inmates	x	x	x			x			x	

CHART

GEORGIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	12. Sequoyah Reg. Library	13. West Georgia Reg. Library	19. Kinchafoonee Reg. Library	20.	22. DeKalb Library System	23.	24. Satilla Reg. Library	25. Oconee Reg. Library		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. corr.	co. corr.	co. farm	co. farm	city corr.	juv. unit	co. jail	juv. ctr.		
AV. DAILY POP.			60	60	240	46	30	30		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x			x	x		x		
Bookmobile	x	x					x	x		
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x		x		
Rotating coll.					x		x			
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	1		
Paperbacks	1	1	3	3	2	2	2	2		
Magazines		1			1	1	2	2		
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials		1	1		1		2	1		
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		2			2	1	2	2		
Job market info.		1			1	1	2	2		
Vocational info.		1	1	1	1	1	2	2		
Foreign lang -Span.		1								
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1		1	1	1	2	1		
-Latino										
-Native Amer.		1					2			
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3		
Inter-lib. loan		2	2	2	2	1		3		
Readers' advisory			2	2	2	1	2	2		
Reference	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	1		
Legal reference	1	1			1	1		1		
Suppl. ed. programs		1			1	1	2	3		
Book talks										
Film showings		1	1	1		3				
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy						1				
Photocopying		1								
Follow-up when out					1	1	2			
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x	x			x	x		
Non-prof. staff	x	x					x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x				x	x				
Local volunteers					x					
Inmates					x					

CHART

GEORGIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	26. Ocmulgee Reg. Lib. System	27.	28.	29.	30.	31. Elbert County Library	34. Flint River Reg. Library	35.		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	work camp	juv. corr.		
AV. DAILY POP.	10	13	4	5	12	10				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service	x	x	x	x	x					
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.						x	x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3	3	3	3	3		2	2		
Paperbacks	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2		
Magazines	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2		
Newspapers	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Records	3	3	3	3	3		2	2		
Cassette tapes	3	2	3	3	3		2	2		
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	2	2	2	2	2		1	1		
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	2	2	2	2		2	2		
Job market info.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Vocational info.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Foreign lang -Span.	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
-Latino										
-Native Amer.	3	3	3	3	3		2	2		
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2		
Inter-lib. loan	3	3	3	3	3					
Readers' advisory	3	3	3	3	3		1	1		
Reference	3	3	3	3	3		1	1		
Legal reference	1	1	1	1	1					
Suppl. ed. programs	1	1	1	1	1					
Book talks	1	1	1	1	1					
Film showings	1	1	1	1	1					
Discussion groups					1					
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	1	1	1	1	1					
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff						x	x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

CHART

GEORGIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	36. Flint River Reg. Library	37.	38. Cherokee Reg. Library	43. Jefferson County Library	44. Uncle Remus Reg. Library	45.	47. Colquitt Thomas Reg. Lib.	49. Tri-County Reg. Library		
TYPE OF JAIL	diag. ctr.	work camp	co. jail	work camp	co. corr.	co. corr.	co. corr.	juv. ctr.		
AV. DAILY POP.			325	70	40	37	100	20		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x			x	x		
Bookmobile	x	x	x		x	x		x		
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.	x	x		x				x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Paperbacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2		
Magazines	2	2	2		1		2	2		
Newspapers			2		1	1	2			
Records	2	2	2		1	1		2		
Cassette tapes	2	2	2					2		
Other A-V mats.			2	1	1	1	films	2		
Legal materials	1	1			1	1	1			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	2	2	2			2	2		
Job market info.	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1		
Vocational info.	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1		
Foreign lang -Span.	1	1			1	1	1			
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	2	1		2	2	3	2		
-Latino			1			1				
-Native Amer.	2	2	1		1	1				
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3		
Inter-lib. loan			2	1	3	3	1	2		
Readers' advisory	1	1		2	3	3				
Reference	1	1		2	2	2	2			
Legal reference				2			1			
Suppl. ed. programs			2	2			3	2		
Book talks				2			3	2		
Film showings								2		
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy				2	2	2	2			
Photocopying							1			
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.				x	x	x	x			
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x		x	x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x	x	x				rec. dir.		
Local volunteers										
Inmates					x	x				

CHART

GEORGIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	51. Chatham-Effingham Lib.	52.	53.	61.	65. Coastal Plain Reg. Library	67. South Georgia Reg. Library	71. Piedmont Reg. Library	72.		
TYPE OF JAIL	work camp	co. jail	juv. ctr.	co. corr.	co. jail	co. corr.	co. corr.	co. jail		
AV. DAILY POP.	40 ann.	2	14 ann.	200 ann.	3-4	167				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection					x					
Bookmobile			x	x		x	x	x		
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		
Rotating coll.				x			x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	1	1	1	2	3	2			
Paperbacks	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	3		
Magazines					1					
Newspapers					2					
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials				1		2				
Ed/Curriculum suppl.			1	1		3	1	1		
Job market info.				1		2				
Vocational info.				1		3	1	1		
Foreign lang -Span.				1		1				
-Other				1						
Ethnic culture -Blk.			1	1		2	2	2		
-Latino										
-Native Amer.							1	1		
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1		
Inter-lib. loan	1	1	1	1		2				
Readers' advisory						3	1	1		
Reference						2	1	1		
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs			1	1		2	1	1		
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying						2	1	1		
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.						x				
Non-prof. staff			x	x						
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff				x			couns.	x		
Local volunteers										
Inmates				x						

HAWAII

In 1975, county jails in Hawaii were taken over by the state. At that time, many functions, including library service, were consolidated into the Department of Corrections. Because the state population was small and geography dictated to some extent the way in which government was structured, regional correctional centers were established. These centers were located in and drew mainly from one county, but housed all inmates, including everyone from pre-trial misdemeanants to convicted felons. (The directory lists in further detail the population groupings of each facility.)

Staffing. The Department of Corrections has had a Corrections Librarian who consults and trains library personnel in each facility. As noted on the chart, some facilities did have a professional librarian; the other facilities were visited occasionally by the Corrections Librarian. (This consultation/visit is noted by (X) in the column "professional librarian" on the chart.)

Funding. Hawaii has had a rather unique funding system. The Department of Corrections has supplied funds for collections in each facility. In addition, each year the Department of Corrections applied for and received LSCA monies through the State Library. Some funds were also apparently available from each individual facility's budget. The combination of all these funding sources has produced a library in each facility.

Materials and Services. Five of the six facilities had permanent collections, supplied by the state correctional department. Nearly every category of materials and services were supplied, although some in less than satisfactory amounts and frequency. Every facility supplied special Hawaiian ethnic materials and several offered materials from other cultures represented in the population.

Problems. Problems differed from one facility to another, with some facilities having large clusters of problems. The one problem common to all facilities was mutilation or loss of materials. Half (three) mentioned problems in cooperation between the jail personnel and library staff.

Future plans. Future plans for some of the facilities involved working on better understanding between jail and library staff. When new staff was hired, library services would be part of the orientation and training. In other facilities where the future was not so taken up with problem solving, several hopes were expressed: art classes, more and sophisticated audio-visual equipment (including videotape), increasing program support materials, and recruiting volunteers. Three of the facilities were temporary and/or undergoing construction, so future plans in some of those included having satellite collections in the living areas. One facility mentioned wanting to involve the "regional library" (presumably a public library) in the jail service as well.

HAWAII
DIRECTORY

The jails below receive library service from the Hawaii State Department of Corrections and are listed alphabetically by city.

State-wide institutional consultant: Lydia Ranger, Library for Blind & Physically Handicapped, 402 Kapahulu, Honolulu, 96815, phone: 808-732-7767.

Contact:

Katherine Kreamer, Corrections Librarian
Hawaii Correctional Libraries
2109 Kamehameha Hwy.
Honolulu, 96819
phone: 808-841-8711

AIEA

1. Halawa Corr. Facil. (jail for city/co. of Honolulu), 118 daily ave.

HILO

2. Hawaii Comm. Corr. Ctr. (jail for county of Hawaii + felons from that island), 35 daily ave.

HONOLULU

3. Keehi Annex (med./min. secur. jail--temporary while jail at Halawa under construction), 67 daily ave.

KAILUA

4. Maluhia Women's (all female inmates in state), 30 daily ave.

LIHUE

5. Kauai Comm. Corr. Ctr. (jail for county of Kauai + felons from that island), 16 daily ave.

WAILUKU

6. Maui Comm. Corr. Ctr. (jail for county of Maui + felons from that island), 25 daily ave.

CHART

HAWAII

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Aiea	2. Hilo	3. Honolulu	4. Kailua	5. Lihue	6. Wailuku				
TYPE OF JAIL	mens corr.	mens corr.	mens corr.	wom. corr.	mens corr.	mens corr.				
AV. DAILY POP.	118	35	67	30	16	25				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)				
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x									
Cell delivery	x									
Mail service										
Request delivery			x		x					
Rotating coll.					x					
Sat. coll. in dorms	x									
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Paperbacks	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Magazines	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Newspapers	2	2	2	2	2	2				
Records				1	2					
Cassette tapes	1	1		2	2	2				
Other A-V mats.		film		film	film	film				
Legal materials	2	1	1	1	1	1				
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1	1	1	3	2				
Job market info.	1	1	1	1	1	1				
Vocational info.	1	2	1	2	2	2				
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other	2	1	1	2	2	2				
Ethnic culture -Blk.				2						
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	Haw 2	Haw 2	Haw 2	Haw3	Haw 2	Haw 2				
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	1	2	2	2	1				
Inter-lib. loan	1	1	1	1	2	1				
Readers' advisory	3		2	1	1	1.5				
Reference	2		1	1	2	1				
Legal reference	1.5	1	2	2	1	1				
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1	2	2	3	2				
Book talks										
Film showings			2	1	2	1				
Discussion groups						1				
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	2		1	1						
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	(x)	x	x	(x)	(x)				
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x	x	x	x	x				
Local volunteers					x	x				
Inmates	x		x		x					

IDAHO

The state library responded to the survey. No directory information nor chart are included here. The respondent was Evva L. Larson, Assistant State Librarian, 325 W. State Street, Boise, 83702, phone: 208-384-2150.

Funding. The state library has offered $100 grants to any public library which will buy books for a local jail. Idaho Falls Public Library had done so in the past, but was not currently involved in a jail project. The consultant noted that all public libraries in the state were being hard-hit by budget reductions and were "tightening their belts" and not expanding services. It was hoped that the future would be brighter!

Materials and Services. One public library donated duplicate copies and gifts occasionally.

ILLINOIS

The results of a 1976 survey of Illinois were compiled and written up in 1977. In 1978, a general update plus news from the two larger projects in the state were added. Questionnaires were sent to 99 of Illinois' 102 public libraries serving a county seat, and 76 responded, primarily reporting on service to county (rather than city) facilities. Twenty-eight have provided service while only 20 were actually serving at the time. Another 21 said they were willing to serve, with eight of those having actual plans to carry out.

As in almost all states, levels of service varied from the two very large projects with full time librarians and clerks doing the work, to the four small public libraries whose service consisted of providing donations and discards. In addition to those public libraries involved in the large county-wide projects, at least eight others had established regular library service programs to local facilities: three relied on pick-up service by the local sheriff's office in response to direct inmate requests, two combined donations with pick-up service, and two had arranged for jail trustees to visit the library in person.

Staffing. Staffing included a mixture of professional librarians, non-professional library staff, correctional staff, and in a few cases, inmate help. In perhaps the most ideal case outside the two larger county jails in Illinois, a medium sized county jail had cell deliveries made by the librarian himself every other week. Service would have increased there if the library was successful in raising community donations for it.

Funding. Funding came from the public libraries' budgets in all cases, often supplemented by donations. Herein lay one of the statewide problems: there just didn't seem to be adequate funding available. Resourcefulness had worked well in several communities where libraries had actively sought local help: one town's volunteers called on senior citizens and community groups to collect used paperbacks for the county jail and to repair damaged ones with cereal boxes and scotch tape. Many of those libraries who do not serve indicated funding as the reason, along with unwilling local law enforcement agencies.

Materials and Services. Materials used in service to small jails were mostly limited to collections of paperbacks and magazines. A few used AV and legal materials and provided educational curriculum support. Job and vocational information was often provided, as were ethnic cultural materials and occasionally, foreign language books. Eight libraries provided drug abuse information; four provided community resources information. The larger jails naturally received more of all these materials and services, as did those places where inmate requests could be met with materials taken from the entire public library's collection.

Problems. Problems in Illinois were lack of money for service, failure to see a need to serve, and widespread failure of jailers to see the value of service. State level publicizing among jail personnel of the advantages of service would have been most helpful, along with orientation programs for both library and jail staff people. Three or four libraries mentioned having overcome the problem of rapport with jail staff. Several others continued to have trouble with accessibility of materials and service and most of all, with mutilation of materials. One library reported having

solved the problem of mutilation and loss of books, but no helpful hints were offered. Only a few had problems with restriction of materials or services and with conflicts over security measures. Only three libraries mentioned attitudes of library personnel not directly involved in service as being difficult.

Future plans/hopes. Future hopes included better rapport with jail personnel, more personal contact with inmates for readers' advisory work, a chance to work closely with inmates' teachers, and better legal reference service. In addition to general expansion of the collections, specific desires were mentioned: AV aids for the use of a law library, films, book talks, and discussion groups. One library was soliciting funds, so it could continue to develop a core collection. Others planned to develop service when new jails were built containing library space. Better county-wide cooperation was the goal of the large county project, along with conversion of the head jail service librarian to a fulltime position. One library wanted to work out a more secure continuation plan than the goodwill of the current jailer. Another's hopes were just to continue--so desperate was the need for money and local support.

How service began. Most libraries started serving local jails on their own initiative, although four began when sheriffs asked for the service. Several communities combined the efforts of library personnel and religious volunteers or rehabilitation officers to pressure the jailers into trying library service in their jails. Inmates first requested service in two places. Elsewhere two LSCA grants and one LEAA grant helped start service to those behind bars.

Arrangements for continuation were dependent upon goodwill in the majority of towns. Two libraries had written contracts and two had verbal ones. One interdepartmental agreement existed, and one plan for continuation of funding after a grant had been agreed upon. Many libraries expressed a desire to work out more long-term arrangements which would not change with the election of each new sheriff.

One unique plan for library service to a large county correctional facility was developed and implemented in Illinois. Because it was unrealistic to expect that large county facility's library service to be supported entirely by the single closest public library, a committee of public and academic librarians representing all the smaller concerned libraries and the three system libraries within that county was formed to cooperate in offering service to the new county correctional facility. One library acted as coordinator, but each of the others involved offered whatever it could most readily provide--telephone reference service, interlibrary loan, foreign language resources, or a legal reference collection. LSCA funding provided the basis for the project for two years. Then it was directly under the county department of corrections, with advisory and support services from the DuPage Library System and some of the other nearby libraries. This could be a model for other situations where large jails contain inmates from more than just the immediately surrounding library tax district--it places the burden of service more fairly upon the home regions of the inmates and eases the financial responsibility of the one small library which happens to be located closest to the jail.

ILLINOIS

Elsewhere in Illinois a very large county and city jail (Chicago-Cook County) was served by the city's public library. Details were included in the chart. Unique to this service, however, was the addition of six law libraries--one in each division--sponsored by the county department of corrections. A Supreme Court ruling insures the continuation of this new law library service which an LEAA grant helped establish in 1977.

A telephone check with several key people during the fall of 1978 produced no news of substantial change in service to jails, although it was possible that some libraries had just begun to serve and others had improved their service patterns. Problems still abounded, especially with providing adequate legal materials and service. Financial relief was needed for those who were struggling to serve nearby jails out of already minimal public library budgets. And most of all, future help was needed in convincing local jailers that library service can be useful to jails.

ILLINOIS
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=possible future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Robert Ensley, Illinois State Library, Centennial Building, Springfield, 62756, phone: 217-782-7848.

BLOOMINGTON

1. Withers Public Lib.
   202 East Washington St.
   P O Box 3308
   Bloomington, 61701
   co. jail, 55 daily ave.

CARMI

2. Elaine Foster
   Carmi Public Lib.
   North Church St.
   Carmi, 62821
   phone: 618-382-5376
   city jail

3. _____
   co. jail

CHARLESTON

4. Ullainee Ghere
   Charleston Public Lib.
   712 Sixth Street
   Charleston, 61920
   phone: 217-345-4913
   co. jail, 24 daily ave.

CHICAGO

5. David Smith
   Chicago Public Lib.
   425 N. Michigan Ave.
   Chicago, 60611
   phone: 312-269-3057
   jail for city & co.,
   4,000 daily ave.

6. Darlene Davies, Law Library
   Dept. of Corrections of Cook Co.
   2600 S. California
   Chicago. 60608
   phone: 312-847-5600 x337
   co. jails' 6 law libs., 1 per division

CHICAGO cont.

7. Dorla J. Allen
   Cook Co. Jail School Lib.
   2701 S. Sacramento
   Chicago, 60623
   phone: 312-847-7219
   co. jail school, 476 daily ave.

DECATUR

8. James C. Seidl
   Decatur Public Lib.
   247 East North St.
   Decatur, 62523
   phone: 217-428-6617
   co. jail, 100 daily ave.

DIXON

9. H. Miller
   Dixon Public Lib.
   221 Hennepin St.
   Dixon, 61021
   phone: 815-284-7261
   co. jail, 12 daily ave.

FREEPORT

10. John Locascio
    Freeport Public Lib.
    314 W. Stephenson St.
    Freeport, 61032
    phone: 815-232-7187
    co. jail

GALESBURG

11. Galesburg Public Lib.
    40 East Simmons St.
    Galesburg, 61401
    phone: 309-343-6118
    city jail

89

GENEVA

12. Richard Shurman
DuPage Lib. Sys.,(incl. Geneva Township PL, Batavia Dist. PL, St. Charles PL, Gail Borden Lib., No. Suburban & Northern Ill. Lib. Sys.)
P.O. Box 268
Geneva, 60134
phone: 312-232-8457
co. corr. facil., 95 daily ave.

LEWISTOWN

13. Mrs. Garnet Workman
Lewistown Pub. Lib.
381 West Lincoln Ave.
Lewistown, 61542
phone: 309-547-2860
co. jail

MOUNT CARMEL

14. Director
Mount Carmel Pub. Lib.
727 Mulberry St.
Mt. Carmel, 62863
phone: 262-4639
local jail

MURPHYSBORO

15. Kaye K. Beasley
Murphysboro Pub. Lib.
1808 Walnut St.
Murphysboro, 62966
local jail

ODELL

16. Marcia S. Reukes
Odell Pub. Lib.
Box 365
Odell, 60460
phone: 815-998-2021
co. jail, 22 daily ave.

OREGON

17. Thelma M. Carpenter
Oregon Pub. Lib.
300 Jefferson St.
Oregon, 61061
phone: 815-732-2724
co. jail for minors, 10 daily ave.

ROCKFORD

18. Director
Rockford Pub. Lib.
215 North Wyman St.
Rockford, 61101
phone: 815-965-6731
co. jail, 90 daily ave.

SPRINGFIELD

19. Jacqueline Charles
Lincoln Library
326 S. Seventh St.
Springfield, 62701
phone: 217-753-4900
drug rehab. resid. facil., 60 daily ave.

20. _____
co. juv. deten. ctr., 25 daily ave.

21. _____
co. jail, 150 daily ave.

URBANA

22. Frederick A. Schlipf
Urbana Free Library
201 S. Race St.
Urbana, 61801
phone: 217-367-4057
city corr. ctr.

WAUKEGAN

23. Andy Simpson
Waukegan Pub. Lib.
128 N. County St.
Waukegan, 60085
phone: 623-2041
juv. deten. ctr., 7-12 daily ave.

F 24. _____
co. jail

CHART

ILLINOIS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	*1. Withers PL	*2. Carmi PL	*3.	5. Chicago PL	6. Law Lib., Dept of Corr, Cook Co	7. Cook Co. Jail School Lib.	*8. Decatur PL	12. DuPage Lib. Sys.	*16. Odell PL	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	city jail	co. jail	jail	law libs.	jail sch.	co. jail	corr. facil	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	55			4000		476	100	95	22	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x			x		x		x		
Cell delivery				x		x		x		
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x			x		x	x	
Rotating coll.	x							x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS --Libraries denoted with * (above) rated materials on a scale of 0 - 5										
Hardbound books		3	3	1		2		1	4	
Paperbacks	3	3	3	3		1		2	4	
Magazines	3	3	3	2		1		2	3	
Newspapers		3	3	2		1		2	3	
Records				1		2				
Cassette tapes					3	2				
Other A-V mats.	2					1		1		
Legal materials		3	3		3			3	3	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	5	4	4		2	1	1	2	3	
Job market info.		3	3	1		1		1	2	
Vocational info.	1	3	3	1		1		3	2	
Foreign lang -Span.				2		1		2		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	3	1	1	3		1	1	2	1	
-Latino				2		1				
-Native Amer.	3	2	2	1		1	1		4	
-Other		2	2					2	2	
SERVICES --Libraries denoted with * (above) rated services on a scale of 0 - 5										
Fill requests	4	3	3	2		1		2	4	
Inter-lib. loan	4	3	3	1	3			2	4	
Readers' advisory				2		3		2		
Reference	4	4	4	2	3	3		2		
Legal reference		3	3		3	1		1		
Suppl. ed. programs	5	4	4	1	2	2		2		
Book talks										
Film showings					1	3		1		
Discussion groups				1		1		2		
Bibliotherapy	2					1				
Photocopying				2	3			2		
Follow-up when out								1		
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x		x		x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x			x	para			x	x	
Lib. school students					legals					
Correctional staff	x	x	x		x		x		x	
Local volunteers										
Inmates						x				

CHART

ILLINOIS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	*18. Rockford PL	*19. Lincoln Lib.	*20.	*21.						
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	drug rehab	juv. deten	co. jail						
AV. DAILY POP.	90	60	25	150						
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x			x						
Cell delivery		x	x	x						
Mail service										
Request delivery	x									
Rotating coll.		x	x							
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS--Libraries denoted with * (above) rated materials on a scale of 0 - 5										
Hardbound books	4									
Paperbacks	4	4	4	3						
Magazines	1	5	5							
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.			4							
Legal materials	3									
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	3	3	4	3						
Job market info.	1		3							
Vocational info.	3	2	3	1						
Foreign lang -Span.	2									
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	4	5	5	4						
-Latino										
-Native Amer.	4	5	5	4						
-Other	3									
SERVICES--Libraries donated with * (above) rated materials on a scale of 0 - 5										
Fill requests	4	5	4	5						
Inter-lib. loan	2		3							
Readers' advisory	3	5	5	5						
Reference	3		4	3						
Legal reference	3									
Suppl. ed. programs	3	3	4	3						
Book talks										
Film showings			2	3						
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy	2									
Photocopying	3									
Follow-up when out		3								
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x									
Non-prof. staff		x	x	x						
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

INDIANA

Three public libraries brought library services to four facilities in Indiana. A fourth library was planning service to a jail under construction.

Staffing. Evansville Public Library had a professional librarian spending 20 hours per week on the jail service; six of those hours involved direct contact with the inmates. Both of the other libraries had professionals visiting the jails for one hour per week; Vigo County had two librarians involved, one visiting the youth center and the other a county jail.

Funding. No figures were available, but funding came from the public libraries' budgets and, in Indianapolis, from the correctional facility budget ($1000 matching funds, which equalled the amount spent for paperbacks).

Materials and Services. The main materials supplied were hardbound and paperback books and magazines; two libraries were limited to only paperbacks because of security measures. Every program included the basics of requests filled and reference. Two mentioned legal materials and reference although they were rated as inadequate. Most libraries have supplied ethnic materials, while one had French and Spanish language materials as well.

Problems. Accessibility of the collection to inmates was mentioned consistently as a problem. Two mentioned mutilation as well. One library noted restrictions on women working in a jail, but Evansville Public's service has been underway very successfully for several years with a woman librarian. Indianapolis had difficulty working with one deputy.

Fu plans. One library had applied for an LSCA grant at the time the s was answered. Regardless of the outcome of the grant, they planned c nued weeding of the on-site collection, adding new materials, and s g films. Vigo County planned to continue its focus on recreational r g at both facilities. Evansville hoped to improve its legal collection and provide high interest-low vocabulary materials. The state consultant relayed the story of a determined librarian in South Bend who invited herself to a meeting of corrections people to speak about library service. As a result of her efforts, the new jail is being designed with a library included. As of late 1979, the librarian, now retired, was collecting donations and planning to do the library service herself when the new jail opened.

How service began. In 1975 the sheriff of Vanderburgh County Jail provided a room in the jail to house the library, saying "since the factor of sheer boredom is perhaps the number one problem connected with incarceration, library service can have a discernible calming effect on the inmate population." The service had begun the year before with a deposit of paperbacks delivered once a month to the jail office. When space was offered at the jail, the library provided a part-time librarian and received a federal grant in 1976 which greatly expanded the service. Another library had begun service in 1973; currently a deputy was assigned

full-time to deliver books on a book truck. In Vigo County, library personnel initiated the service in 1968 and it has continued through the tenure of three different sheriffs.

In an article published about the Evansville program, the librarian stated that an inmate told her: "The library was the only thing that kept him from losing his sanity, and he wasn't kidding."

INDIANA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=possible future service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide institutional consultant: Bob Gardi, Indiana State Library, 140 N. Senate Ave., Indianapolis, 46204, phone: 317-232-3697.

EVANSVILLE

1. Karen Van Kirk
   Evansville Public Library & Vanderburgh County Public Library
   22 S.E. 5th St.
   Evansville, 47708
   phone: 812-425-2621
   county jail, 170 daily ave.

INDIANAPOLIS

2. Walter Owens
   Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library, Extension Division
   1435 N. Illinois St.
   Indianapolis, 46202
   phone: 317-635-5662 x263
   county jail, +800 daily ave.

SOUTH BEND

F 3. South Bend Public Library (and/or Frances Bartuska, volunteer retired librarian)
   122 W. Wayne St.
   South Bend, 46601
   phone: 219-288-4413
   new jail under construction

TERRE HAUTE

4. Betty Dodson
   Vigo County Public Library
   222 N. 7th Street
   Terre Haute, 47807
   phone: 812-232-5041
   youth deten. ctr., 19 daily ave.

5. Harmon A. Boyd
   Vigo County Public Library
   county jail, 55 daily ave.
   (also serves as city jail)

CHART

INDIANA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Evansville PL & Vanderburgh Co. PL	2. Indianapolis-Marion Co. PL	4. Vigo Co. PL	5.						
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	youth deten	co. jail						
AV. DAILY POP.	170	800	19	55						
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x								
Bookmobile			x							
Bookcarts/bags	x	x								
Cell delivery	x	x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x		x	x						
Rotating coll.			x	x						
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books			2	2						
Paperbacks	2	1	2	2						
Magazines	1		2	1						
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2		1							
Job market info.	1									
Vocational info.	2									
Foreign lang -Span.	1									
-Other	Fr.									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	1	2							
-Latino		1								
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	1	2	2						
Inter-lib. loan	1									
Readers' advisory	3									
Reference	2	1	2	2						
Legal reference	1	1								
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1								
Book talks										
Film showings		1								
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy	1									
Photocopying	1									
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x						
Non-prof. staff		x	x	x						
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x								
Local volunteers	x									
Inmates										

An initial preliminary survey yielded 84 responses: 36 said they were attempting to provide jail service; 25 were interested in starting; 23 showed no interest. Nine libraries reported they had offered but were turned down by jail officials.

Of the 36 providing service, 15 libraries responded to the full survey. Details for four libraries are included on the chart. Of the remaining 11 libraries' services, 10 were generally to populations of less than 10 and usually consisted only of a small deposit collection left in the jail, responding to a call from the jail when it had a resident, or in two cases, the inmates came directly to the public library. The responses of the 10 libraries are shown as a composite on the chart and any notable details are included in the directory entry. The eleventh library served a state women's reformatory.

Staffing. One public library sent staff to the jail when an inmate trustee telephoned requesting new materials. Specific requests were also filled in this manner. Another public library provided the nearby jail with a 15 hour per week work-study student.

Funding. Twelve libraries used the public library budget. Two used county general funds; one of these received $650 in FY 78. One library used state funds. Seven used donations of time, books, or money. One used revenue sharing funds, and one was part of a regional service. None received any funds from the jail budget.

Materials and Services. Of the four libraries listed separately on the chart, three provided hardcover, paperbacks, and magazines along with the standard services of requests filled and combinations of reference, readers' advisory and/or support for educational programs. Iowa City sponsored a weekly two-hour creative writing workshop as part of the library session in the recreation room.

Problems. One public library was only allowed to provide hardcover books. Another listed many specific problems which revealed the progress they had already made, such as "sudden interruptions to our regular weekly visit," which were used as a disciplinary measure. At times, "high risk" prisoners were not allowed to attend workshop sessions. They also listed possible solutions to some other frustrations in their hopes of persuading jail staff to allow GED tutors to visit inmates and for the library to provide radios, film programs, singing sessions, and a second newspaper subscription. The biggest problem appeared to be mutilation or loss of materials, mentioned by four libraries. Three reported inaccessibility of services and materials to inmates and one commented specifically on the lack of communication with jail staff.

Future plans. Responses included programs and visits by library staff, GED tutors, on-site collections, more materials, more jail staff help, and working for new jail facilities. One library responded that they hoped they would be able to continue the service. Only one library reported that they had a written contract. Four reported verbal contracts,

but the majority (9) relied on "good will only". One library reported that they were operating with a written policy drawn up by the library and discussed and verbally approved by the jail staff.

How service began. Service started in 1970 in one location, and in 1975 in two other places. Eight requests for library service came from the community to the correctional facility. Three libraries reported that the jail staff had approached the libraries with requests for service.

Help desired. Suggestions for state library help included assistance in getting the Department of Social Services to adopt standards (this was done unilaterally by the D.S.S. in April, 1978; they are beginning to rate jails on provision of library service in their annual jail inspection process, and indications are this will provide a real impetus for improved or newly initiated jail library service); assistance with LEAA and LSCA to expand service; suggested starter legal collection and reference collection lists; sample written agreements; more advice on standards and on what other libraries are doing; and a continuing education course.

Note: The original survey was conducted in 1977-78 by an ad hoc committee of Iowa librarians called the Books Behind Bars Committee, with the cooperation of the state library commission. The committee compiled the survey results, which have been updated to late 1979 by the state library institutional consultant.

IOWA
DIRECTORY

Lioraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Ms. Darien Fisher, Special Services Librarian, State Library Commission of Iowa, Historical Building, Des Moines, 50319, phone: 515-281-4358.

BLOOMFIELD

1. Hazel Cook
   Bloomfield Public Lib.
   107 N. Columbia
   Bloomfield, 52537
   phone: 515-664-2209
   co. jail

CEDAR RAPIDS

2. Thomas L. Carney
   Cedar Rapids Public Lib.
   423 3rd Ave. SE
   Cedar Rapids, 52401
   phone: 319-398-5123
   co. deten., 62 daily ave.
   deposit coll. only

CLINTON

3. Bob Sieger
   Clinton Public Lib.
   306 8th Ave. S.
   Clinton, 52732
   phone: 319-242-8441
   co. jail, 4 daily ave.

DES MOINES

4. Elaine Estes
   Public Lib. of Des Moines
   100 Locust St.
   Des Moines, 50309
   phone: 515-283-4152
   co. jail, 100 daily ave.

GUTHRIE CENTER

5. Virginia Arrasmith
   Guthrie Center Pub. Lib.
   507 State St.
   Guthrie Center, 50115
   phone: 515-747-8110
   co. jail; requests filled

INDIANOLA

6. Charles J. Ginter
   Indianola Public Lib.
   106 W. Boston
   Indianola, 50125
   phone: 515-961-2162
   co. jail, 11 daily ave.

IOWA CITY

7. Lolly Eggers/Carol Spaziani
   Iowa City Public Lib.
   307 E. College
   Iowa City, 52240
   phone: 319-354-1265
   co. jail, 3 daily ave.

MUSCATINE

8. Paula Smith
   Musser Public Lib.
   304 Iowa Ave.
   Muscatine, 52761
   phone: 319-263-3068
   co. jail, 12 daily ave.

ONAWA

9. Barbara Cooper
   Onawa Public Lib.
   707 Iowa Ave.
   Onawa, 51040
   phone: 712-423-1733
   co. jail, 2 daily ave.

ORANGE CITY

10. A. Dorothy Weiss
    Orange City Pub. Lib.
    Box 506, Albany St.
    Orange City, 51041
    phone: 712-737-4302
    co. jail, 1 daily ave.

11. _____
    juv. home, 7 daily ave.

OSKALOOSA

12. Lowell Wilbur
Oskaloosa Public Lib.
South Market & 2nd Ave. N
Oskaloosa, 52577
phone: 515-673-6214
co. jail, 2 daily ave.

POCAHONTAS

13. Fern B. Oleson
Pocahontas Public Lib.
14- 2nd Ave. NW
Pocahontas, 50574
phone: 712-335-4471
co. jail, 2 daily ave.;
deposit coll. only

SAC CITY

14. Jean VanSickle
Sac City Public Lib.
615 Main St.
Sac City, 50583
phone: 712-662-7276
(state?) women's reformatory

WATERLOO

15. Michael Phipps
Waterloo Public Lib.
626 Mulberry
Waterloo, 50703
phone: 319-291-4521
co. jail, 40 daily ave.

WEST UNION

16. Mrs. Ellen Quandt
Heiserman Memorial Lib.
210 N. Vine
West Union, 52175
phone: 319-422-3103
co. jail, 3 daily ave.;
jail has its own lib.

100

CHART

IOWA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Clinton PL	4. PL of Des Moines	7. Iowa City PL	8. Musser PL		Totals for 10 libs.				
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail		co. jails				
AV. DAILY POP.	15	100	3	12		1-10				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x			2				
Bookmobile										
Book carts/bags				x						
Cell delivery		x	x	x		1 - by relatives				
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x		3				
Rotating coll.	x	x	x			3				
Sat. coll. in dorms						2 other: inmates visit PL				
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	x	x	x		7				
Paperbacks		x	x	x		10				
Magazines		x	x	x		8				
Newspapers			x			2*	*in one situation, only			
Records						2*	when inmates visit the			
Cassette tapes						2*	public library			
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials		x	x			2*				
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		x								
Job market info.										
Vocational info.			x	x		2*				
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.			x	x		2*				
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x	x	x		6				
Inter-lib. loan			x			4				
Readers' advisory			x	x		2				
Reference		x	x			2				
Legal reference		x	x							
Suppl. ed. programs		x	GED	x		1				
Book talks										
Film showings						1				
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying			x			1				
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			stu-							
Non-prof. staff	x		dent	x						
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers		chapl.	x	chapl.						
Inmates	x									

KANSAS

The institutional consultant explained that in Kansas the State Library is responsible only for service to state correctional facilities. There is no consultant to offer advice or support to public libraries serving local correctional facilities. In an earlier contact with the State Library, it was suggested that the survey committee contact directly three systems known to be giving service. Those systems returned the survey forms and later were contacted by phone for any significant changes. Three libraries serve or have served four different facilities.

Staffing. Services in all facilities have been provided by non-professional library staff.

Funding. Funding was provided by the public library budget, supplemented by donations, in three of the four programs. Only one (now defunct) was funded by the correctional facility in conjunction with LSCA money.

Materials and Services. One very small jail that has been served has received a basic paperback collection, replenished every two weeks. The librarian described it as "relatively, not a legitimate service but an effort to overcome the sheriff's fears" that the jail would be held responsible for expensive materials. Not very much had been lost but the program had not expanded either because the population turnover rate was very rapid. The same library served a nearby state correctional facility and reported amazing (and heartening) progress in that program. The other two libraries serving local jails provided paperbacks and magazines as well as legal and educational materials. One library featured puzzles along with foreign language and ethnic materials. Three facilities have received request service, but not inter-library loan.

Problems. Two libraries mentioned accessibility of services and collections to inmates as being problems in their programs as well as a lack of understanding between jail and library staffs. One of those programs no longer functioning and the other had "gradually been going down for the past three or four years." One of the brightest notes came from a woman who began as a volunteer, first with no budget and then a very limited one: "I have had no problems with censorship, mutilation of materials, attitudes of jail personnel, or restrictions on women working in jail; I guess I'm lucky." Luck has something to do with it but patience, a positive attitude, and caring are much more involved. See section entitled "Narrative Account" in the Preface (page x).

Future hopes. The library mentioning a gradual decline in its service hopes that a new facility being built will offer closer contact with the inmates. Another library stated a desire for more law books as well as inmate access to the room which actually housed the books.

How service began. One library began in 1971 by approaching the skeptical sheriff and persuading him to allow paperbacks and magazines to be sent to the jail. Within a few weeks the sheriff was enthusiastic. In 1974, a correctional officer was hired at the jail and served as a liaison between inmates and the librarian. Volunteer tutors helped inmates get their high school diplomas. When the new jail opened in 1977, many items had

been deleted from the plans but the library remained intact. The on-site library began with over 500 volumes and had a 5,000 volume back-up from the public library. The size of the on-site collection had since doubled.

KANSAS
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or past, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: P=past service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

Institutional consultant: Allen Gardiner, Kansas State Library, 3rd Floor, Statehouse, Topeka, 66612, phone: 913-296-3296.

HUTCHINSON

1. Duane F. Johnson
   South Central Kansas Library System
   901 North Main
   Hutchinson, 67501
   phone: 316-663-5441
   Reno County jail, 5-6 daily ave.

LAWRENCE

2. Betty Barlow
   Lawrence Public Library
   707 Vermont Street
   Lawrence, 66044
   phone: 913-843-3833
   Douglas County jail, 30-35 daily ave.

TOPEKA

3. Dick Brown
   Topeka Public Library
   1515 West 16th
   Topeka, 66604
   phone: 913-233-2040
   Shawnee County jail, 104 daily ave.

P 4. Kathy A. Fredett
   Topeka Public Library
   1515 West 16th
   Topeka, 66604
   phone: 913-233-2040
   county youth center, 160 daily ave.

CHART

KANSAS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Lawrence PL	3. Topeka PL								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.	30-35	104								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x									
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x								
Cell delivery	x	x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x								
Rotating coll.										
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		1								
Paperbacks	2	2								
Magazines	2	1								
Newspapers		1								
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.		1								
Legal materials	1	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1								
Job market info.	2									
Vocational info.	2									
Foreign lang -Span.	1									
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	1								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.	2	1								
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	1								
Inter-lib. loan										
Readers' advisory	2	1								
Reference		1								
Legal reference	1	1								
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1								
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	1	1								
Follow-up when out	1									
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x								
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

KENTUCKY

According to the state library's Institutional Services Director, 17 of the 88 public libraries in the state served correctional facilities, but for all except six libraries, the service consisted of discards and extras from donations. Surveys were sent to the 17 libraries, and 11 responded, showing 10 libraries serving 11 jails (two served state institutions).

Staffing. The most notable staffing situation was one where a public librarian spent 10 hours per week on the project, including four hours on direct service. A book cart was taken from cell to cell.

Funding. In all cases, public libraries funded their jail service programs with their own funds, although no cost breakdowns were available. However, the Institutional Services Director reported in mid-1979 that Henderson Public Library had received a $1,000 grant for initiating service. Unfortunately, the library did not respond to the survey so no details of service are known.

Materials and Services. Only three libraries in the state offered a fairly wide range of materials and services, including requests filled, interlibrary loan, and readers' advisory. Two libraries supplied legal materials and reference, one noting that the quality and quantity was satisfactory. The same library was able to do an outstanding job supplying photocopying services and job market information, as well as provide games and puzzles.

Problems, solutions and future hopes. Magazines, newspapers, and hardcover books were not allowed in cells of the Lexington City detention center, making paperbacks the only reading material the librarian could deliver by book truck from cell to cell. The hope was to involve correctional staff, inmates, and library school students in the project in the future to persuade the jail administration to allow these materials in the cells. Another plan was to have film showings sometime in the future. The Pineville-Bell County Public Library building was destroyed by flood in 1977, and service to the jail was suspended at that time. In 1979, it was reported that the library had been rebuilt and the jail program was "back in service."

How service began. One county public library was invited by the sheriff in 1968 to deliver books and games. Because the jail was only one block from the library, good service has continued ever since.

KENTUCKY
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service.

Institutional Services Director: Richard Feindel, Kentucky Department of Library and Archives, Box 537, Frankfort, 40601, phone: 502-564-5532.

COVINGTON
1. Alice Clay
Kenton County Public Lib.
5th and Scott Streets
Covington, 41011
phone: 606-292-2363
county jail, 100 daily ave.

EDDYVILLE
2. Eddith Wicker
Lyon County Public Lib.
Box 546
Eddyville, 42038
phone: 502-388-7720
county jail, 219 annual

FRANKFORT
3. Cindi Klinck
Paul Sawyer Public Lib.
305 Wapping St.
Frankfort, 40601
phone: 502-223-1658
county jail

HENDERSON
4. Mrs. Sheridan Clem, Director
Henderson Public Library
101 S. Main Street
Henderson, 42420
phone: 502-826-3712
county jail?

IRVINE
5. Ruth Cox
Estill County Public Lib.
Main Street
Irvine, 40336
phone: 606-723-3030
county jail

LEXINGTON
6. Katherine Greene
Lexington Public Lib.
251 W. Second St.
Lexington, 40502
phone: 606-254-7995
city deten. ctr., 300

LONDON
7. Jean Culp
Laurel County Public Lib.
116 E. 4th St.
London, 40641
phone: 606-864-5759
county jail, 25 daily ave.

LOUISVILLE
8. Grace Banks
Louisville Free Pub. Lib.
Fourth & York Streets
Louisville, 40203
phone: 502-584-4154
city jail

NICHOLASVILLE
9. Ann Young
Withers Memorial Library
2nd & Maple Streets
Nicholasville, 40356
phone: 606-885-3523
group home, 10 daily ave.

PADUCAH
10. Retta Folsom
Paducah Public Library
555 Washington St.
Paducah, 42001
phone: 502-442-2510
county jail, 33 daily ave.

11. _____
city jail, 24 daily ave.

PINEVILLE
12. Ronald Lee Day
Pineville-Bell Co. Pub. Lib.
P.O. Box 351
Pineville, 40977
phone: 606-337-3422
county jail, 30 daily ave.

VERSAILLES
13. Pamela Gaitskill
Woodford County Library
North Main St.
Versailles, 40383
county jail, 2 daily ave.

CHART

KENTUCKY

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Lyon Co. PL	6. Lexington PL	7. Laurel Co. PL	8. Louisville Free PL	13. Woodford Co. Lib.					
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	city deten.	co. jail	city jail	co. jail					
AV. DAILY POP.	219 ann.	300	25		2					
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x	x	x					
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags				x						
Cell delivery	x	x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x								
Rotating coll.	x			x						
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3		1	1						
Paperbacks	3	2	2	1	2					
Magazines	3		2	1	2					
Newspapers	2		2							
Records	3									
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.	games									
Legal materials	2	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1	1							
Job market info.	3	1								
Vocational info.	2	1								
Foreign lang -Span.	2									
-Other	2									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	2								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	2	1							
Inter-lib. loan	3		1							
Readers' advisory	3	3	1							
Reference	3	1								
Legal reference	2	1								
Suppl. ed. programs		1								
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy				1						
Photocopying	3	1								
Follow-up when out				1						
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x								
Non-prof. staff		x	x		x					
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x	x						
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

LOUISIANA

In the initial survey in 1978, 13 libraries reported service to their local jails; however, details of service were supplied for only three of those libraries. When contacted in late 1979, the consultants knew of no other new services.

Staffing. All three had professional librarians in charge of service, from one to four hours per week.

Funding. All three used public library funds.

Materials and Services. All the libraries furnished magazines and paperbacks. One showed films. Two were strong on vocational/educational materials, Spanish and French materials. All three filled requests and provided readers' advisory and reference services. Photocopying was provided by one and all three did follow-up with the inmates after release.

LOUISIANA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant; Gloria Spooner, Louisiana State Library, Box 131, Baton Rouge, 70821, phone: 504-342-4031.

BASTROP

1. Mr. Anthony Benoit
   Morehouse Parish Lib.
   P.O. Box 232
   Bastrop, 71220
   phone: 318-281-3683
   parish jail

BENTON-BOSSIER CITY

2. Mrs. Ernestine Dukes
   Bossier Parish Lib.
   P.O.Box 638
   Benton, 71006
   phone: 318-965-2751
   youth shelter, 10 daily ave.

3. _____
   parish jail, 75-100 daily ave.

COLUMBIA

4. Mrs. Betty Jackson
   Caldwell Parish Lib.
   P.O. Box 828
   Columbia, 71418
   phone: 318-649-2259
   parish jail

FRANKLIN

5. Mrs. Lola Thompson
   St. Mary Parish Lib.
   206 Iberia Street
   Franklin, 70538
   phone: 318-828-5364
   parish jail

JENNINGS

6. Ms. Carolyn Ford
   Jefferson Davis Parish Lib.
   P.O. Box 356
   Jennings, 70546
   phone: 318-824-1210
   parish jail

MANY

7. Mrs. Bessie Elliott
   Sabine Parish Lib.
   750 East Main Street
   Many, 71449
   phone: 318-256-2212
   parish jail

MONROE

8. Mr. Robert Tangy
   Ouachita Parish Lib.
   1800 Stubbs Ave.
   Monroe, 71201
   phone: 318-323-6647
   parish jail, 150-175 daily ave.

F 9. _____
   city jail

NATCHITOCHES

10. Ms. Elisabeth Huey
    Natchitoches Parish Lib.
    431 Jefferson St.
    Natchitoches, 71457
    phone: 318-352-2415
    parish jail

NEW IBERIA

11. Ms. Ruth Lefkovits/Louise Fisher
    Iberia Parish Lib.
    P.O. Box 1089
    New Iberia, 70560
    phone: 318-369-6322
    parish jail, 30 daily ave.

PLAQUEMINE

12. Mrs. Bruce Lusk
    Iberville Parish Lib.
    P.O. Box 736
    Plaquemine, 70764
    phone: 504-344-6948
    parish jail

SHREVEPORT

13. Mrs. Ida Boggs
Shreve Memorial Lib.
P.O. Box 21523
Shreveport, 71120
phone: 318-221-2614
parish jail

THIBODAUX

14. Ms. Glenda Richard
Lafourche Parish Lib.
P.O.Box 998
Thibodaux, 70301
phone: 504-446-1163
parish jail

CHART

LOUISIANA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Bossier Parish Library	3.	8. Ouachita Parish Library	11. Iberia Parish Library						
TYPE OF JAIL	youth ctr.	jail	jail	jail						
AV. DAILY POP.	10	50-100	150-175	30						
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x			x						
Bookmobile			x							
Bookcarts/bags		x		x						
Cell delivery		x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x		x						
Rotating coll.				x						
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		2	3							
Paperbacks		2	1	1						
Magazines	3	3	2	3						
Newspapers	1			3						
Records			3							
Cassette tapes			1							
Other A-V mats.	film									
Legal materials		1	1	1						
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		2	2	3						
Job market info.		1	3							
Vocational info.		2	3							
Foreign lang -Span.		2	3/2							
-Other			2 Fr.							
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1	3/2	3						
-Latino		1								
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	3	3	3						
Inter-lib. loan		3	3	3						
Readers' advisory	2	3	2	3						
Reference	2	2	3	3						
Legal reference		1	2	2						
Suppl. ed. programs	1	2	2	3						
Book talks	2									
Film showings	3									
Discussion groups	1									
Bibliotherapy		1								
Photocopying		2								
Follow-up when out		1	3	3						
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x						
Non-prof. staff		x		x						
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates				x						

MAINE

A mailing of 200 copies of the questionnaire went to all libraries in Maine; over half responded. Many cities lacked jails--the 16 county jails were used instead. Of the libraries in these 16 county seats, one failed to reply and four did not serve. Two provided service when requested and two others had tried repeatedly to offer service to no avail. Three lacked sufficient staff to offer service. Three offered service as follows:

Staffing and Funding. Of the three libraries who served, their completed questionnaires showed only one who used a professional librarian about one hour a week. The others relied on volunteers, counselors and chaplains. Funding was largely from the budgets of the public libraries.

Materials and Services. Except for paperbacks, magazines and newspapers, the only other materials were for educational curriculum backup or for obtaining vocational and job information. Interlibrary loan was used when needed, and one library offered limited reference service--both regular and legal, plus readers' advisory service. One library showed films.

Problems. Problems were many, including accessibility, understanding and cooperation between jail and library personnel, restrictions by jail personnel on service, and some censorship of materials. Mutilation and loss of books was especially hard on budgets. There were some restrictions on women working in the jails.

Future plans. One library hoped for more direct communication with the inmates and better accessibility of the library. Another would like weekly programs with inmate participation. The third was awaiting further cooperation of the jail staff in order to improve service.

Arrangements. One library had served whenever permitted over a 25 year span--another set up a permanent collection in 1974 only to have service disintegrate when the sheriff refused to permit access, in spite of local and state level efforts. Goodwill was the only basis for continuation of services in all three locations.

Requests for help. Very specific requests for help from the state library came from one questionnaire: money for books and staff and advice on how to curb losses and how to maintain a good working relationship with the jail personnel. A sample program or plan for service would also be helpful.

A wry sidelight helped ease the frustrations of those trying to serve inmates: "A brilliant, but unfortunately extremely alcoholic gentleman used to spend a disproportionate amount of his time in the jail. He always acted as a readers' advisor to anyone interested who happened to be similarly confined. He promoted excellent reading and incidentally made library patrons out of several of his cellmates. Since simple drunkenness is no longer an arrestable offense, we have missed this service he was so willing and able to give. And we are sure the inmates have too."

MAINE
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Robert P. Britton, Coordinator of Special Services, Maine State Library, Cultural Building, Augusta, 04333, phone: 207-289-3561.

BANGOR

1. Reta Schreiber
   Bangor Public Library
   45 Harlow St.
   Bangor, 04401
   phone: 947-8336
   county jail, 35 daily ave.

HOULTON

2. Helen K. Atchison
   Cary Library
   Houlton
   phone: 532-3967
   county jail, 23 daily ave.

PORTLAND

3. Wendy Foley
   Portland Public Library
   619 Congress St.
   Portland, 04101
   phone: 773-4761
   county jail, 75 daily ave.

CHART

MAINE

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Bangor PL	2. Cary Lib.	3. Portland PL							
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail							
AV. DAILY POP.	35	23.5	75							
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x		x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x							
Rotating coll.	x	x	x							
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2		1							
Paperbacks	2	1	1							
Magazines	2	1	2							
Newspapers	2		2							
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials										
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2									
Job market info.			2							
Vocational info.			2							
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1	2	2							
Inter-lib. loan		3	1							
Readers' advisory			1							
Reference			1							
Legal reference			1							
Suppl. ed. programs	2		2							
Book talks										
Film showings	1									
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x							
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x									
Local volunteers	x	x								
Inmates	x									

MARYLAND

Maryland's Division of Library Development and Services conducted a survey of public library service to local jails and detention centers in August 1977. They found that over half of the state's 24 library systems were offering some type of service. 1979 update information revealed the following:

Staffing. The primary deliverers of public library service to jail/detention centers were outreach and the assigned staff working with institutions. Levels of service varied, depending on the size of the county library system, the degree of inter-agency cooperation, and the joint assumption of funding responsibilities. The Montgomery County Department of Public Libraries is one system that demonstrated that running their county's Detention Center library as a branch could work. In 1979, through an LSCA grant, the Detention Center library started a vocational guidance program for inmates and residents of a pre-release program. The Baltimore City Jail was the only jail that had a full time librarian employed by the jail.

Funding. Funding for jail/detention center library programs ranged from full funding by a public library, to the characteristic ZERO funding from the jail/detention center. More public library systems (as in the case of the Prince George's County Memorial Library) had, by their persistence, not allowed service to jail/detention centers to lapse completely. Library systems were taking a broader service responsibility for reaching all users in their service area, and jail/detention center dialogue, communication, and planning were constantly in process. A definite change of attitude had occurred and no longer was library service to correctional agencies considered strange.

Materials and Services. Public libraries were using a variety of sources for the materials they provide to jail/detention centers. In addition to their own collections, the resources of the State Library Resources Center (Enoch Pratt Central Library) were available through interlibrary loan. SLRC, through an LSCA grant, also provided "Library Assistance to State Institutions" (LASI), a program designed to help people in Maryland institutions gain access to various legal research materials through photocopying. The University of Maryland Law School Library was the law collection drawn from, and the service was given free of charge to inmate users. Other services included deposit collections (print and non-print), readers' advisory, legal reference, films, and programming where possible.

Problems. The major problem consistently expressed by public library staff was a lack of direct contact with inmates served. Rules and regulations governing access established by the jail/detention centers; architectural barriers; lack of communication between public library and jail/detention center personnel; literacy; lack of high interest materials; legal assistance; staff; and the always present need for more money were other major concerns. Compared to the 1977 survey, fewer public libraries cited loss and destruction of materials as a problem. Most were buying print materials in paperback format in multiple copies. Identifying a jail/detention center contact or liaison staff person had greatly improved the understanding and mutual commitment to making lib-

rary service programs work. There is recognition of the fact that development of jail/detention center library services in Maryland has been a slow and sometimes painful process when it comes to the reality that inmates' right to read may be modified by the security and administrative needs of the jails.

Future plans. Most frequently mentioned, in addition to improvement of service and expansion of collections, were the development of more extensive legal collections and services. Staff training through workshops and other continuing education activity were concerns, not only for library staff, but for jail/detention center staff also. Several public library systems have expanded their service to jail/detention centers and state institutions through disadvantaged project applications for LSCA funding. Several exciting considerations were mentioned: consider adding some type of program for children of inmates who come to visit, extention of public library I&R services, adding inmates' productions to library's AV collection, videotaping inmate group discussions on various subjects of crime, etc.

Arrangements for continuing future service ranged from libraries with a written contract to those with verbal contracts. Update information indicated that fewer systems were taking the "goodwill only" approach; more striving toward interagency agreements was noted.

Help desired. In addition to the usual request for bibliographies and help with funding, public libraries felt that the State Library agency could provide the following: 1) increased statewide coordination, planning and monitoring of jail/detention center library development; 2) assistance in helping to change the attitudes of jail administrators, sheriffs, and other staff as to the value of library service; 3) encouragement of funding (state and federal) through the local county library systems as the appropriate means of making library services available in jail/detention centers; and 4) workshops and other training activities for library personnel and jailers. (Past workshops have been most successful in Maryland and more were requested.)

MARYLAND
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page for some details of service offered.

State-wide resource person: James C. Partridge, Jr., Specialist, Institutional Library Services, Maryland State Department of Education, Division of Library Development and Services, P.O. Box 8717, BWI Airport, Baltimore, 21240, phone: 301-796-8300, x489.

ANNAPOLIS

1. Annapolis & Anne Arundel Co. Lib.
   5 Harry S. Truman Parkway
   Annapolis, 21401
   phone: 841-6750

BALTIMORE

2. Enoch Pratt Free Library
   400 Cathedral Street
   Baltimore, 21201
   phone: 396-5395

BEL AIR

3. Harford County Library
   100 Pennsylvania Ave.
   Bel Air, 21014
   phone: 838-7484

CAMBRIDGE

F 4. Dorchester Co. Pub. Lib.
   303 Gay Street
   Cambridge, 21613
   phone: 228-7331

CUMBERLAND

F 5. Allegany County Library
   31 Washington Street
   Cumberland, 21502
   phone: 777-1200

EASTON

6. Talbot County Free Lib.
   Easton, 21601
   phone: 822-1626

ELKTON

7. Cecil County Library
   135 E. Main Street
   Elkton, 21921
   phone: 398-0914

FREDERICK

8. C. Burr Artz Library
   520 N. Market Street
   Frederick, 21701
   phone: 663-8300

HAGERSTOWN

9. Washington Co. Free Lib.
   100 S. Potomac St.
   Hagerstown, 21740
   phone: 739-3250

HYATTSVILLE

10. Prince George's Co. Mem. Lib.
    6532 Adelphi Road
    Hyattsville, 20782
    phone: 699-3500

OAKLAND

11. Ruth Enlow Library
    6 N. Second Street
    Oakland, 21550
    phone: 334-3996

PRINCE FREDERICK

F 12. Calvert County Library
    Prince Frederick, 20678
    phone: 535-0291

PRINCESS ANNE

13. Somerset County Library
    E. Prince William St.
    Princess Anne, 21853
    phone: 651-0852

ROCKVILLE

14. Montgomery Co. Dept. of
    Public Libs.
    99 Maryland Ave.
    Rockville, 20850
    phone: 279-1401

SIMPSONVILLE

15. Howard County Library
6181 Columbia Pike
P.O. Box 236
Simpsonville, 21150
phone: 997-8000

SNOW HILL

16. Worcester County Library
307 N. Washington St.
Snow Hill, 21863
phone: 632-2600

TOWSON

17. Baltimore County Public Library
320 York Road
Towson, 21204
phone: 296-8500

WESTMINSTER

18. Carroll County Library
P.O. Box 389
Westminster, 21157
phone: 848-4250

CHART

MARYLAND

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Annapolis & Anne Arundel Co.L.	3. Harford Co. Lib.	6. Talbot Co. Free Library	7. Cecil County Library	8. C. Burr Artz Library	9. Washington Co. Free Lib.	10. Prince Geo. Co. Mem. Lib.	11. Ruth Enlowe Library		
TYPE OF JAIL										
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x	x	x		x	x		
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x		x	x		x		x		
Cell delivery				x	x	x	x	x		
Mail service										
Request delivery	x			x	x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.	x			x		x		x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	Details below were not provided in Maryland's summary.									
Paperbacks										
Magazines										
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials										
Ed/Curriculum suppl.										
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests										
Inter-lib. loan										
Readers' advisory										
Reference										
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

CHART

MARYLAND

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	14. Montgomery Co. Dept. of PL's	15. Howard County Library	16. Worcester County Library	17. Baltimore County PL	18. Carroll County Library					
TYPE OF JAIL										
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x		x	x						
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x			x					
Cell delivery	x	x		x	x					
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x		x	x					
Rotating coll.	x									
Sat. coll. in dorms		x		x						
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books Paperbacks Magazines	Details below were not provided in Maryland's summary.									
Newspapers Records Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats. Legal materials Ed/Curriculum suppl.										
Job market info. Vocational info. Foreign lang -Span. -Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk. -Latino -Native Amer. -Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests Inter-lib. loan Readers' advisory										
Reference Legal reference Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks Film showings Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy Photocopying Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn. Non-prof. staff Lib. school students										
Correctional staff Local volunteers Inmates										

MASSACHUSETTS

Twenty-one surveys were sent out and fifteen or 72% were returned. 46% of the respondents had no local facilities. One did have a facility but did not provide library service. Ten libraries were serving local correctional institutions (three served Norfolk County House of Correction together). There were 15 county facilities in the state; 10 were reported as unserved.

Staffing. A rather high percentage (50%) of the facilities used professional librarians, with a total of seven professionals actually involved in giving service. Two of the larger facilities shared the distinction of each having two professional librarians, although for relatively small amounts of time. The staffing pattern in half (five) of the facilities involved only jail personnel, with various combinations of correction officers and inmates. In the remaining half of the facilities, three staffs were library people only, and two utilized both library and correctional staffs working together.

Funding. LSCA funding appeared to be vital in the state, with seven libraries mentioning it specifically. The federal funds were used in conjunction with public library bugets in three facilities, with correctional facility budgets in two facilities, and with both library and correctional budgets in three. Only one facility relied solely on the public library budget and donations. One library was able to break out service costs from its budget.

Materials and Services. All libraries provided hardback books and paperbacks, with most rating the collections as "satisfactory" or "outstanding" in terms of adequacy, appropriateness, availability, scope, and currentness. Most (eight of ten libraries) provided magazines and newspapers as well. Half of the libraries provided legal materials and services. All libraries noted, some very strongly, support for the educational curriculum and supplemental educational programs. Requests were filled, through both the libraries' own systems and interlibrary loan, in all but one facility, while reference and readers' advisory services were nearly as widely provided (only two libraries did not). Film showings and discussion groups were in the planning stages or were parts of the service in four facilities.

Problems. The most common problem was accessibility of collection and services to inmates; of the seven libraries noting any problems at all, four mentioned this one. In addition, three noted restrictions by jail personnel on services or materials and some problem with mutilation/loss of materials. One library had had a problem with the attitude of library personnel not involved directly in the service. It is interesting to note that in the two facilities where library and jail staff worked in the library together, the only problem noted was accessibility of collection and services, and in one of those facilities access was "good but could be better." Programs where only jail personnel or only library personnel were involved showed clusters or multiple problem areas. Admittedly, this sample of only ten libraries is too small to draw conclusions, but it may be more than just coincidence. Further study of any correlation between staffing patterns and problems with service might prove useful.

Future hopes/plans. The common goal of many libraries revolved around improving the quality of the collections available to the inmates; most libraries simultaneously mentioned hopes for increased budgets. One juvenile facility had a committee composed of staff people from all the agencies dealing with the residents. This committee monitored services available and tried to improve upon them where possible. It was hoped that the inhouse resources of the library would be utilized more in the future.

Help desired. Two libraries felt workshops would be useful, both with other librarians already giving service and between libraries giving service and those interested in doing so. Several people mentioned a need for lists of recommended books, materials, and programs for use in jail library service. One library mentioned specifically an interest in programs that can be implemented with a maximum use of jail personnel, volunteers, and inmates and a minimum use of outside personnel and funds.

MASSACHUSETTS
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Joan Bostwick, Board of Library Commissioners, 648 Beacon Street, Boston, 02215, phone: 617-267-9400.

BILLERICA

1. Anna Belle Leiserson-Cash
   Bennett Public Library
   Concord Road
   Billerica, 01821
   co. house/corr. & jail
   370 daily ave.

BROCKTON

2. William R. Talentino
   Brockton Public Library
   304 Main Street
   Brockton, 02401
   phone: 587-2515
   juv. unit, 35 daily ave.

DEDHAM

3. Dedham Public Library
   43 Church Street
   Dedham, 02026
   co. house/corr. & jail

HALIFAX

4. Inez Gassett
   Holmes Public Library
   Plymouth Street
   Halifax, 02338
   phone: 293-2271
   juv. unit

NORTHAMPTON

5. Stanley Greenberg
   Forbes Library
   20 West Street
   Northampton, 01060
   phone: 584-8339
   co. house/corr. & jail,
   95 daily ave.

NORWOOD

6. Carl J. Himmelsbach
   Morrill Memorial Library
   Walpole Street
   Norwood, 02062
   phone: 769-0200
   co. house/corr. & jail,
   130 daily ave.

PITTSFIELD

7. Robert G. Newman
   Berkshire Athenaeum
   1 Wendell Ave.
   Pittsfield, 01201
   phone: 413-442-1559
   co. house/corr. & jail
   70 daily ave.

SALEM

8. Alice V. Johnson
   Salem Public Library
   370 Essex St.
   Salem, 01970
   phone: 744-0860
   county jail, 100 daily ave.

WESTWOOD

9. Howard E. Miller
   Westwood Public Library
   668 High Street
   Westwood, 02090
   phone: 326-75[illegible]
   co. house/cor[illegible] & jail
   130 daily ave[illegible]

WORCESTER

10. Fred E. Maiser
    Worcester Free Public Library
    Salem Square
    Worcester, 01608
    phone: 617-752-3751
    co. house/corr. & jail
    260 daily ave.

CHART

MASSACHUSETTS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Bennett PL	2. Brockton PL	4. Holmes PL	5. Forbes Lib.	6. Morrill Mem. Lib.	7. Berkshire Athenaeum	8. Salem PL	9. Westwood PL	10. Worcester Free PL	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	juv. unit	juv. unit	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	370	35		95	130	70	100	130	260	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	visit	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile			pub.			x				
Bookcarts/bags			lib.						x	
Cell delivery			each						x	
Mail service			week							
Request delivery	x	x		x			x	x	x	
Rotating coll.		x		x			x	x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms									x	
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	2	3	1	2	1	2-3	3	1	
Paperbacks	2	2	2	1	2	1	2-3	3	1	
Magazines	3	2	2		2	1	2	2	2	
Newspapers	2	2			2		2	3	1	
Records	2	2			2			3		
Cassette tapes					2			2		
Other A-V mats.		films	x			1				
Legal materials	1	2				1	2-3		3	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	3	x	1	2	1	2	3	x	
Job market info.	2	2					2		1	
Vocational info.	2	3		1	2		2	3	1	
Foreign lang -Span.	2	2		1		1			1	
-Other	1	2								
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	2		1				2	1	
-Latino	2	2		1					1	
-Native Amer.		2								
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	3		x		1	2-3		3	
Inter-lib. loan	2	2					2		x	
Readers' advisory	2	3						3	2	
Reference	1	3		x		1	2-3	3	1	
Legal reference	1	2				1	2-3		3	
Suppl. ed. programs	2	2				1	2-3	3		
Book talks										
Film showings	plans	2				1	plans			
Discussion groups	2	1				1	x			
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		3							3	
Follow-up when out		2								
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x	x		x	2		2	
Non-prof. staff				x		x			1	
Lib. school students						x				
Correctional staff	libn.	x			1	x		x		
Local volunteers	x									
Inmates	2				2		x	x		

MICHIGAN

The surveys were sent only to those libraries thought to be serving nearby jails. Of those returned, three surveys reported jails served by other agencies, mostly overlap between city and county library service. Throughout Michigan, sixteen libraries served twenty-one institutions, two had done so in the past, and one hoped for future service.

Staffing. Staffing was shared about equally among professional librarians, nonprofessional library staff, correctional people, and inmates. Two libraries used volunteers, and two had CETA-funded employees who worked in the institution libraries. Hours of service ranged all the way from one hour a week to 40 hours, with eight libraries spending more than 10 hours a week on institutional service.

Funding. Main sources of funding were public library budgets, grants, general county funds, correctional institution money, and donations. In several cases expired LSCA grant programs were absorbed by public library budgets in order to continue service.

Materials and Services. In addition to the traditional books, magazines, and newspapers, 17 institutions also received some or all of the following: AV materials, legal materials, job and vocational aids, foreign language or ethnic materials, interlibrary loan, readers' advisory service, and films. Sixteen mentioned educational support materials, and three mentioned follow-up after release.

Problems. The most common problems were: accessibility of collection and services, restrictions on movements of staff and materials, and security. Only three mentioned censorship. Six had problems with women being allowed in the jail, and one had restrictions on men going into women's facilities.

Future plans. Most libraries hoped to expand services, some in new quarters with the building of new jails. In addition to more books and space, libraries wanted to provide film programs, better legal service, cassettes, and use of closed circuit television. Two wanted to develop a one-to-one relationship from reader to librarian.

How service began. Over half the libraries serving began with LSCA grant money. Friends of the Library started service in one place; library science students, with county support, in another. One new sheriff asked for help, and several libraries initiated their own service. Goodwill was the primary arrangement upon which future service depended. Also common were interdepartmental agreements and verbal contracts.

MICHIGAN
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present or future. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. Libraries are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following pages for the details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Bill Henderson, Michigan Dept. of Education, State Library Services, 735 East Michigan Ave., Lansing, 48909, phone: 517-373-1556.

ADRIAN

1. Karen Lindquist
   Lenawee County Library
   R.R. #4, Box 5
   Adrian, 49221
   phone: 517-263-1011
   county jail

ALPENA

2. Roger Mendel
   Northland Library Cooperative
   211 N. First Avenue
   Alpena, 49707
   phone: 517-356-1622
   county jail, 115 capacity

ANN ARBOR

3. Donald A. Price
   Huron Valley Library System/
   Washtenaw County Library
   4133 Washtenaw Ave.
   Ann Arbor, 48107
   phone: 313-971-6056
   co. corr. inst., 200 capacity

4. _____
   juv. home, 19 daily ave.

BOYNE CITY

5. Patricia Lipski
   Boyne City Public Library
   201 East Main St.
   Boyne City, 49712
   phone: 616-582-7861
   county jail, 3 daily ave.

CENTREVILLE

6. Ellen B. Thornton
   112 S. Clark St.
   Centreville, 49032
   phone: 467-6289
   county jail, 55 daily ave.

COLDWATER

7. Glen Hughes
   Branch County Library
   10 E. Chicago St.
   Coldwater, 49036
   phone: 517-278-8440
   county jail, 41 daily ave.

DETROIT

8. Dorothy Romani
   Detroit Public Library
   8726 Woodward Ave.
   Detroit, 48202
   phone: 313-833-9806
   city corr. inst., 800 daily ave.

FREMONT

9. Mrs. Art Frens
   Fremont Public Library
   Main Street
   Fremont, 49412
   county jail, 24 daily ave.

GRAND RAPIDS

10. Edna Schooler
    Kent County Library
    775 Ball Ave. N.E.
    Grand Rapids
    county jail

HOWELL

11. Lucy Liest
    Livingston County Jail Lib.
    1503 Highlander Way
    Howell, 48843
    phone: 517-546-7354
    county jail, 53 daily ave.

JACKSON

12. Jackson County Library
    1400 North West Ave.
    Jackson
    county jail

127

MICHIGAN
DIRECTORY

KALAMAZOO

13. Barbara Allen & Nancy Johnson
Kalamazoo Public Library
315 S. Rose Street
Kalamazoo, 49007
phone: 616-342-9837
county jail, 250 capacity

MARQUETTE

14. Susan Dees
Superiorland Library System
217 N. Front
Marquette, 49855
phone: 906-228-9510
county jail

15. _____
youth home, 12 daily ave.

MARSHALL

P 16. Marion Bennett
Marshall Public Library
111 E. Mansion St.
Marshall, 49068
phone: 616-781-7821
co. juv. home

MONROE

17. Community Services Coordinator
Monroe County Library System
3700 S. Custer Rd.
Monroe, 48161
phone: 313-241-5277
children's shelter home,
17/45 daily capacity

F 18. _____
county jail

MT. CLEMENS

19. Henry H. Hachey
Macomb County Library
21930 Dunham Rd.
Mt. Clemens, 48043
phone: 313-469-5300
county jail, 283 daily ave.

MT. PLEASANT

20. Anne Freling
Mt. Pleasant Public Library
301 S. University
Mt. Pleasant, 48858
phone: 313-773-3242
county jail, 18 daily ave.

MUSKEGON

P 21. Warren McFerron
Muskegon County Library
635 Ottawa St.
Muskegon, 49440
phone: 616-724-6248
county jail

PETOSKEY

22. Petoskey Public Library
435 Mitchell Street
Petoskey, 49770
phone: 616-347-4211
county jail, 130 capacity

23. _____
halfway house, 20 capacity

PONTIAC

24. Shirley Kerrigan & Phyllis
Jose
Oakland County Library
1201 N. Telegraph Rd.
Pontiac, 48053
phone: 313-858-4489
county jail, 500 daily ave.

PORT HURON

25. Marion Trumble
Blue Water Library Federation
St. Clair County Lib. System
210 McMorran Blvd.
Port Huron, 48060
phone: 313-987-7323
county jail

26. _____
county juvenile center

SAGINAW

27. Sherrill L. Smith
Saginaw Public Library
505 James Street
Saginaw, 48605
phone: 517-754-6541
juv. ctr., 32 daily ave.

28. Mrs. Marcelle Chase, in
cooperation with Saginaw
Public Library
county jail

WAYNE

29. Karen Mullin & David Curry
Wayne County Library
33030 Van Born Rd.
Wayne, 48184
phone: 313-326-8910 x21
youth home, 250 daily ave.

30. _____
county jail, 820 daily ave.

123

CHART

MICHIGAN

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Huron Valley Lib. Sys	4.	5. Wayne City PL	6.	7. Branch Co. Lib.	8. Detroit PL	11. Livingston Co. Jail Lib.	14. Superiorland Lib. Sys.	15.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. corr	juv. home	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	city corr.	co. jail	co. jail	juv. home
AV. DAILY POP.	200	19	3	55	41	800	53		12
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Bookmobile									
Bookcarts/bags	x						x		
Cell delivery	x			x	x	x	x		
Mail service								x	
Request delivery	x			x	x	x		x	x
Rotating coll.	x	x				x		x	x
Sat. coll. in dorms						x			
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	2	2	1	2	2	2	1		2
Paperbacks	3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Magazines	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3
Newspapers					2	1	1	2	2
Records							1		
Cassette tapes	1			2			2		3
Other A-V mats.	1			x		1	2		3
Legal materials	1			2	3	2	1	1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	2
Job market info.	2	2		1		1	2	1	2
Vocational info.	2	2		1		1	2	2	2
Foreign lang -Span.	1					2			
-Other									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	3			1	1	3	1		
-Latino									
-Native Amer.	2						1		
-Other									
SERVICES									
Fill requests	3			2	2	2	2	1	2
Inter-lib. loan	3			2		1	2	1	2
Readers' advisory	1			1		1	3	1	
Reference	2			2		1	2	1	
Legal reference	1			2		1	1		
Suppl. ed. programs	1	2		1		1	3	2	2
Book talks	1								
Film showings	1			1			2		3
Discussion groups							3		
Bibliotherapy							1		
Photocopying	1			1			1		
Follow-up when out				1			1		
STAFFING									
Professional librn.						x		x	x
Non-prof. staff	x				x		x		
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff		x	x	x					
Local volunteers									
Inmates	x			x		x	x	x	

CHART

MICHIGAN

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	17. Monroe Co. Lib. Sys.	19. Macomb Co. Lib.	20. Mt. Pleasant PL	24. Oakland Co. Lib.	25. Blue Water Lib. Fed.	26.	27. Saginaw PL	29. Wayne Co. Lib.	30.	
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. home	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. ctr.	juv. ctr.	juv. home	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	25	283	18	500			32	250	820	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags		x		x				x	x	
Cell delivery		x	x	x			x	x	x	
Mail service									x	
Request delivery	x		x	x					x	
Rotating coll.	x		x							
Sat. coll. in dorms	x			x			x	x		
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3		1				1			
Paperbacks	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	
Magazines	2	2	3	2			2	3	3	
Newspapers	1		2				1			
Records							1			
Cassette tapes	2		2		1	1	2			
Other A-V mats.	3			2	2	2	1		1	
Legal materials		3	2	1			1	1	2	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	3		2	2			2	2	3	
Job market info.	2			2			1	1	1	
Vocational info.	2		2				1	2	1	
Foreign lang -Span.				1			1		1	
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		3	2	3			2	3	3	
-Latino			1				1	1	3	
-Native Amer.			2							
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	1	2	3			1	3	3	
Inter-lib. loan	3		1				1	1	1	
Readers' advisory	3	2	3	3			1	3	3	
Reference	3	1	1	3			1	2	2	
Legal reference	1	2		1			1			
Suppl. ed. programs	3	1	2	2			2	2	3	
Book talks	3							2	1	
Film showings	3			2			2	1	1	
Discussion groups	1						1			
Bibliotherapy	3		1				1			
Photocopying				2					1	
Follow-up when out			1							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x							
Non-prof. staff		x	x	x				x	x	
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x		x	x	x	x			
Local volunteers							x		x	
Inmates		x	x							

MINNESOTA

In the initial survey in 1977, eight public libraries were identified as serving or planning to expand service to fourteen correctional or detention facilities in their local jurisdictions. At that time, only libraries which were giving service to jails (according to 1976 public library annual reports) were contacted. In the 1979 updating, five additional libraries reported service, as identified from the 1978 public libraries annual report. The state consultant contacted those five libraries and reported a somewhat condensed version of the original survey information.

Staffing. One library sent its outreach librarian to five different facilities: to the women's facility for three hours monthly, to the juvenile detention facility for two hours biweekly, to the men's correctional institution for three hours monthly, to the home for boys for three hours monthly, and to the city jail one to three hours monthly. Another library provided part-time employees to type, file, shelve, and process materials purchased with their LSCA grant. In one small city/county jail the law enforcement officer brought requests from inmates to the library, which were then sent to the regional library headquarters.

Funding. For the most part, public library and county funds were used. One library spent about $1,000 annually on paperbacks for the juvenile detention center. A jail provided money for paperback purchases. Another library received $15,000 in LSCA funds to serve a new regional correctional center.

Materials and Services. Three libraries in Minnesota sent only donations of paperbacks, discards and second copies of magazines to the jails; these are not included in the chart. Although Hennepin County served several facilities, only the three most extensive programs are listed on the chart. Service to both their city jail and a county home school was limited to a permanent collection with smaller satellite collections in the dorms and some cell delivery in the first facility and only a paperback collection in the latter. All of the libraries which had viable programs in the facilities they served offered requests filled and all but two offered inter-library loan. The largest system made available the resources of its main and branch collections as well as some innovative programming. At the juvenile detention center, regular biweekly programs of a recreational nature (e.g. hang gliding) and film programs were done. Cassettes, films and videotapes were used, in addition to traditional materials, at the mens' center. They have also done follow-up with local library contact upon the inmates' release. One jail has bought its own paperbacks and library supplies, but sent staff members to the library for special requests and films.

Problems. One library faced problems of accessibility, lack of understanding, restrictions, censorship, excessive screening, and mutilation of materials. They awaited a turnover in jail personnel.

Future plans. The Plan for Service to Correctional Facilities in one county will hopefully include legal materials and better reference. One county library was awaiting the opening of a new jail. It is interesting that in a system serving three northern, rural counties, there is a library policy statement on service to jails to insure continuation in the future.

MINNESOTA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

State-wide institutional consultant: Janice Feye-Stukas, Office of Public Libraries and Interlibrary Cooperation, 301 Hanover Building, St. Paul, 55101, phone: 612-296-2821.

BLUE EARTH

1. Virgie Ann Murra
   Etta C. Ross Memorial Lib.
   6th & Ramsey St.
   Blue Earth, 56013
   phone: 507-526-5012
   county jail, 6-10 daily ave.

BURNSVILLE

2. Margaret Smith
   Dakota County Library
   1101 W. County Rd. 42
   Burnsville, 55335
   phone: 612-435-8111
   county jail, medium size

EDINA

3. Carol Leduc
   Hennepin County Library
   7009 York Avenue South
   Edina, 55116
   phone: 612-830-4964
   adult male corr.,
   300 daily ave.

4. _____
   adult female corr.,
   20 daily ave.

5. _____
   city jail

6. _____
   juv. deten. ctr.,
   50 daily ave.

7. _____
   co. home school (boys),
   80-100 daily ave.

MOORHEAD

8. Warren Phillips
   Lake Agassiz Regional Lib.
   Box 699
   Moorhead, 56561
   phone: 218-233-7594
   reg. corr. ctr., 25 daily ave.

OWATONNA

9. Graham Benoit
   Owatonna/Steele County Lib.
   105 N. Elm St., Box 387
   Owatonna, 55060
   phone: 507-451-4660
   city/county jail, 20 daily

PINE RIVER

10. Marly O'Brien
    Kitchigami Regional Lib.
    Pine River, 56474
    phone: 218-587-2171
    3 county jails

RED WING

11. vacant position
    Red Wing Public Library
    225 Broadway
    Red Wing, 55066
    phone: 612-388-2884
    county jail, 10 daily ave.

ROCHESTER

12. Judith Keller
    Rochester Public Library
    Broadway at 1st St.
    Rochester, 55901
    phone: 507-288-9070
    county jail, 30 daily ave.

ROSEVILLE

13. Margaret Koons
    Ramsey County Library
    2180 N. Hamline Ave.
    Roseville, 55113
    co. workhouse, 15 daily ave.

14. _____
    juv. deten. ctr.

ST. CLOUD

15. Karen Frohip
    Great River Regional Lib.
    124 S. Fifth Ave.
    St. Cloud, 56301
    phone: 612-251-7282
    county jail

16. _____
county jail

THIEF RIVER FALLS

17. Wayne Alfveby
Northwest Regional Lib.
101 E. First St.
Thief River Falls, 56701
phone: 218-681-4325
city/co. jail, 20 daily ave.

VIRGINIA

18. David Barton
Arrowhead Library System
701-11th St. N.
Virginia, 55792
phone: 218-741-3840
reg. corr. ctr., 30 daily ave.

CHART

MINNESOTA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Etta C. Ross Mem. Lib.	3. Hennepin Co. Lib.	4.	6.	8. Lake Agassiz Reg. Lib.	11. Red Wing PL	12. Rochester PL	18. Arrowhead Lib. Sys.		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. corr.	wom. corr.	juv. deten	reg. corr.	co. jail	co. jail	reg. corr.		
AV. DAILY POP.	6-10	300	20	50	25	10	30	30		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x	x	x		x			
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery				x						
Mail service										
Request delivery		x	x							
Rotating coll.	x					x		x		
Sat. coll. in dorms		x								
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	2	2	2	x		x	x		
Paperbacks	x	2	2	2	x	x	x	x		
Magazines	x	1	1	1	x	x				
Newspapers					x					
Records					x					
Cassette tapes		2			x					
Other A-V mats.		2		8mm						
Legal materials					x					
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1			x					
Job market info.		2								
Vocational info.		2			x					
Foreign lang -Span.		2	2							
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		2	2	2						
-Latino			2							
-Native Amer.		2		2						
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	2	2	2	x	x	x	x		
Inter-lib. loan	x	2	2	2	x					
Readers' advisory		1	1	1						
Reference		1	1	1						
Legal reference					x					
Suppl. ed. programs		1			x					
Book talks										
Film showings		1	2	2			x			
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		1	1							
Follow-up when out		1	1							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x	x	x				unknown		
Non-prof. staff					x	x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x						x			
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

MISSISSIPPI

Of 16 libraries which served jails in Mississippi, 12 responded to the survey in June 1978, serving a total of 12 jails. Several served jails with estimated daily populations of 35 to 45, but the majority provided books for jails with daily populations of 12 or less. A previous workshop on service to jails had motivated some of the libraries to approach jailers and work out plans to serve the inmates.

Staffing. In two cases, professional librarians were involved in the service; in three others, non-professional library staff provided it. Interestingly enough, in two cities, inmate trustees were allowed to go to the libraries and obtain desired books. In at least three places, correctional staff was involved. In Neshoba County, the library supplied discarded paperbacks and magazines to the jail; they were distributed by the correctional staff to the cells. In one town, a church group helped distribute library materials. Several did not indicate what kind of staffing was involved.

Funding. Almost all funds came from the public libraries' budgets, although donations were also used in three places.

Materials and Services. Most libraries provided books, magazines, and newspapers for the inmates and offered to fill their requests as well. Three libraries offered a fairly wide range of services including interlibrary loan, general and legal reference, readers' advisory, and photocopying. In addition, two of the same libraries offered job market, vocational and ethnic materials.

Problems. Relatively few problems were mentioned by the libraries; the item checked most often was mutilation or loss of materials. Several libraries mentioned accessibility of service or books and a lack of understanding between jail and library staffs. Only two had trouble with censorship, while almost all had funding as their largest problem.

Future hopes/plans. Hopes ran high in Mississippi, with many libraries wanting to expand the size and variety of the deposited collections left in the jails. Reference service and vocational and educational emphasis were seen as important. One library had an interesting plan it hoped to implement: buy a good variety of westerns, mysteries, fiction, and appropriate non-fiction and make up packets of four books each, which could then easily be distributed to individual inmates.

MISSISSIPPI
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=possible future service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Linda Gates, Assistant Director for Library Development, Mississippi Library Commission, P.O. Box 3260, Jackson, 39207, phone: 601-354-6369.

CANTON

1. Hilda Gainey
   Madison Co.-Canton Pub. Lib.
   102 Priestley St.
   Canton, 39046
   phone: 859-3202
   co. jail, 35 daily ave.

COLUMBIA

2. Grace F. Berry
   South Mississippi Reg. Lib.
   900 Broad Street
   Columbia, 39429
   phone: 736-5516
   co. jail, 250 annual ave.

GREENVILLE

3. Mary Jane Bloomquist
   Washington Co. Lib. Sys.
   341 Main St.
   Greenville, 38701
   phone: 335-2331
   city jail, 45 daily ave.

GREENWOOD

4. Wayne Skelton
   Greenwood Leflore Pub. Lib.
   408 W. Washington
   Greenwood, 38930
   phone: 433-3634
   jail?, 7 daily ave.

GRENADA

F 5. Ann Manscoe
   Elizabeth Jones Library
   320 S. Line St., P.O. Box 130
   Grenada, 38901
   phone: 226-2072
   co. jail

F 6. _____
   city jail

HERNANDO

P&F 7. Paul Schneider
   First Regional Lib.
   59 Commerce St. N.W.
   Hernando, 38632
   phone: 601-368-4439
   co. jail

MACON

8. Noxubee County Lib.
   501 South Jefferson
   Macon, 39341
   phone: 726-5461
   co. jail

9. _____
   city jail

PHILADELPHIA

10. Neshoba Co. Pub. Lib.
    230 Beacon Street
    Philadelphia, 39350
    phone: 656-4911
    co. jail, 12 daily ave.

POPLARVILLE

11. Mildred James
    Poplarville Pub. Lib.
    205 South Julia
    Poplarville, 39470
    phone: 795-8100
    co. jail

RICHTON

12. Jean Lyon
    Pine Forest Reg. Lib.
    P.O. Box L
    Richton, 39476
    phone: 788-6539
    city jail

WEST POINT

13. Mrs. Linda L. Malone
Tombigbee Reg. Lib.
P.O. Box 675
West Point, 39773
phone: 494-4080
co. jail

F 14. _____
city jail

YAZOO CITY

15. Susie Bull
Ricks Memorial Lib.
310 North Main
Yazoo City, 39194
phone: 746-5557
co. jail

CHART

MISSISSIPPI

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Madison Co. Canton PL	2. South Miss. Reg. Lib.	3. Washington Co Lib. Sys.	4. Greenwood Leflore PL	15. Tombigbee Reg. Lib.					
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail					
AV. DAILY POP.	35	250 ann.	45	7						
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x		x	x					
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x		x							
Cell delivery			x							
Mail service										
Request delivery	x		x	x						
Rotating coll.	x									
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2		3	1	2					
Paperbacks	2	2	3	2	2					
Magazines	1	2	3		2					
Newspapers		2	1		2					
Records			1							
Cassette tapes			1							
Other A-V mats.			1							
Legal materials		1	2		1					
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1	2		2					
Job market info.		1	2							
Vocational info.		1	2							
Foreign lang -Span.			1							
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	1	3							
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1		3	x	2					
Inter-lib. loan			3		2					
Readers' advisory	1	2	3							
Reference		1	3		2					
Legal reference		1	3							
Suppl. ed. programs		1								
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying			1		1					
Follow-up when out					2					
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x		x							
Non-prof. staff		x	x	x						
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x									
Local volunteers										
Inmates					x					

MISSOURI

Of 81 responding public libraries or systems, 23 reported no facilities in their cities or areas. 45 reported that they did not serve facilities in their area and 13 reported serving one or more facilities. Two facilities were served by other agencies.

Missouri, like many other states, had a large proportion of towns with very small (less than 10, often less than five) jailed populations. Usually these people were transported within 24 hours to a county jail. Among the group of small-jail cities, librarians reported in different ways about their "service" or, more accurately, among the 45 reported as not serving, the reasons given fell into these sub-groups:

a) facility small and infrequently used;
b) tiny population, allowed to visit the library or have materials checked out for them by staff or relative and friends;
c) small collections of paperbacks sent to jail as a donation, which the librarian did not consider "giving service."

Although many in the "no service" group stated resistance from officials, security and other like responses as their reasons for not serving, some of the 13 in the "service" group also noted these problems—which they apparently had overcome to some degree. The main reasons for overcoming resistance appeared to be either:

a) having attended a workshop or obtaining other information on how to deliver service; or
b) the changeover to a more sympathetic administrator.

It was discouraging to note that the three largest population centers in Missouri did not have library service in their county jails. Extremely grim financial straits had severely limited all outreach programs in both Kansas City and St. Louis. These two, along with inner cities throughout the country were involved in desperate struggles merely to keep their doors open. The Springfield-Greene County Library did serve a nearby federal penitentiary but had found the county jail personnel to be unsympathetic.

Not all tales of non-service were woeful. In one small county jail, the sheriff had become very leery of instituting library service. It seems that an inmate got ahold of some religious books and promptly began proselytizing his fellow man, including the sheriff! (What hath Gutenberg wrought?) One can hope that when either the inmate and/or sheriff move on, service might yet begin.

Staffing. Five professional librarians reached eight facilities, five hours per week being the maximum service at one place. Non-professional public library staff, correctional staff, and a sheriff's wife delivered service for the remaining eight libraries.

Funding. All funding came from the public libraries' own budgets. Two suggested that it would be helpful to them to have access to LSCA funds or information on other funding sources.

Materials and Services. Of the 16 facilities which have received substantial library service, nearly all have benefited from the full range of requests filled, interlibrary loan, readers' advisory and reference (11 have had legal reference as well). In addition, five libraries have offered various combinations of book talks, film showings, discussion and/or bibliotherapy groups.

Problems. Destruction of materials was only mentioned in a few cases; it was described as "minor" in two.

Help desired. Respondents suggested detailed guidelines, or using national jail library standards as a means of convincing administrators that what librarians were proposing was done in other places and should be done everywhere. Recently the Missouri Council on Criminal Justice (which administers LEAA funds in the state) had included a general statement in the LEAA standards that said local jails should provide library service in conjunction with the local public library. Since most jails hoping to receive LEAA grant money would need to comply with the standards, there seemed to be real hope for an improvement in the status of jail service in the state.

MISSOURI
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=possible future service. See chart on following pages for details of services offered.

State-wide institutional consultant: Richard Miller, Missouri State Library, 308 E. High, Jefferson City, 65101, phone: 314-751-4214.

BUFFALO

1. Mrs. Alice Bancroft
   Dallas County Library
   219 W. Main, Box 104
   Buffalo, 65622
   phone: 417-345-2647
   county jail, small

CAPE GIRARDEAU

2. Joann Jackson
   Cape Girardeau Public Lib.
   Courthouse Park
   Cape Girardeau, 63701
   phone: 314-334-5279
   city jail, 10 daily ave.

3. _____
   juv. home, 9 daily ave.

4. _____
   juv. home, 9 daily ave.

CARROLLTON

5. Betty Lou Finke
   Carrollton Public Library
   206 W. Washington
   Carrollton, 64633
   phone: 816-542-0183
   county jail, small

CLINTON

6. Don Harrison
   Henry County Library
   123 E. Franklin
   Clinton, 64735
   phone: 816-885-2612
   county jail, 5-6 daily ave.

COLUMBIA

7. Karen Neely
   Daniel Boone Regional Lib.
   P.O. Box 1267
   Columbia, 65201
   phone: 314-443-3761
   city jail, 3 daily ave.

8. _____
   county jail, 35 daily ave.

9. _____
   juv. deten., 20 daily ave.

10. _____
    county jail, 2-5 daily ave.

11. _____
    county jail, 5-10 daily ave.

CRYSTAL CITY

F 12. Mrs. Alberta Crowe
   Crystal City Public Library
   736 Mississippi Ave.
   Crystal City, 63019
   phone: 314-937-7166
   city jail

FESTUS

13. Festus Public Library
   222 N. Mill St.
   Festus, 63028
   phone: 314-937-2524
   city jail

GALLATIN

P 14. Betty Price
   Davies County Library
   215 N. Main
   Gallatin, 64640
   phone: 816-663-3222
   jail, small

HARRISONVILLE

F 15. Cass County Pub. Lib.
Southland Shopping Center
Harrisonville, 64701
not specified

HOUSTON

16. Mrs. Louise Johnson
Texas County Library
117 Walnut St.
Houston, 65483
co. jail, small deposit
collection only

INDEPENDENCE

17. Mrs. Juanita V. Curry
Mid-Continent Pub. Lib.
15616 E. 24 Highway
Independence, 64050
phone: 816-836-5200
city corr. inst., 150 daily ave.

18. _____
boys' camp, 28 daily ave.

19. _____
co. jail, 64 daily ave.

20. _____
co. juv. ctr., 4-5 daily ave.

21. _____
halfway house, 22 daily ave.

JACKSON

22. Mrs. Claire Decker
Jackson Public Library
225 S. High St.
Jackson, 63755
phone: 314-243-5050
co. jail

2P 23. Earl H. Oldham
Riverside Reg. Library
204 S. Union Ave.
P.O. Box 389
Jackson, 63755
phone: 314-243-8141
3 co. jails

JEFFERSON CITY

24. Jewel E. Quinn
Thomas Jefferson Lib. Sys.
214 Adams St.
Jefferson City, 65101
phone: 314-634-2464
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

KANSAS CITY

F 25. Elizabeth C. Breting
Kansas City Pub. Lib.
311 E. 12th.
Kansas City, 64106
phone: 816-221-2685
city and co. jails

KIRKWOOD

F 26. Mrs. Audrey Baum
Kirkwood Pub. Lib.
140 E. Jefferson Ave.
Kirkwood, 63122
phone: 314-821-5770
city jail, 1 daily ave.

LEBANON

P 27. Paul A. White
Kinderhook Reg. Lib.
104 E. Commercial
Lebanon, 65536
phone: 417-532-2148
city and co. jails

LIBERTY

28. B. Jane Benson
Frank Hughes Mem. Lib.
210 E. Franklin
Liberty, 64068
phone: 816-781-3611
city & co. jails; small
deposit collection only

29. _____
juv. deten. ctr., 5 daily ave.

MARBLE HILL

30. Mrs. Mary Lou Ayers
Bollinger County Lib.
Marble Hill, 63764
phone: 314-238-2713
co. jail

MARYVILLE
F 31. Mrs. Leah Johnson
Maryville Public Library
5th and Main
Maryville, 64468
phone: 816-582-5281
city and county jails

MEXICO
P&F 32. Violet Lierheimer
Mexico-Audrain Co. Library
305 W. Jackson St.
Mexico, 65265
phone: 314-581-4939
county jail

MOBERLY
33. Valerie Darst
Little Dixie Regional Lib.
111 N. 4th St.
Moberly, 65270
phone: 816-263-4426
county jail, 3-5 daily ave.

MONETT
F 34. David R. Doennig
Barry-Lawrence Regional Lib.
213 6th St.
Monett, 65708
phone: 417-235-6646
county facilities

NEOSHO
P 35. Jack Wood
Town & Country Regional Lib.
P.O. Box 81
Neosho, 64850
phone: 417-451-4231
city & county facilities

NEVADA
36. Larry C. Bradley
Nevada Public Library
225 W. Austin Blvd.
Nevada, 64772
phone: 417-667-2831
city & county facilities ;
small deposit collection
only

OREGON
37. Miss Gertrude Parsons
Oregon Public Library
Oregon, 64473
phone: none
county jail, small

OSCEOLA
38. June Gordon
St. Clair County Library
Osceola, 64776
phone: 417-646-2214
county jail, small

POPLAR BLUFF
F 39. DeWayne Beckemeier
Poplar Bluff Public Library
316 N. Main
Poplar Bluff, 63901
phone: 314-785-8436
local facility

ST. CHARLES
40. Sylvia Schuerman
St. Charles City-County Lib.
1900 Merrill Dr.
St. Charles, 63301
phone: 723-0232
county jail

ST JOSEPH
41. St. Joseph Public Library
10th and Felix
St. Joseph, 64501
phone: 232-7729
county jail

ST. LOUIS
F 42. Katherine Eppenberger
St. Louis County Library
1640 S. Lindbergh
St. Louis, 63131
phone: 314-994-3300
county jail

43. _____
co. corr. inst., min. custody,
134 daily ave.

ST. LOUIS (cont.)
P 44. St. Louis Public Library
1301 Olive St.
St. Louis, 63103
phone: 314-241-2288
med. secur., 600 daily ave.

SEDALIA
P&F 45. Beth Belt
Boonslick Regional Lib.
6th and Lamine
Sedalia, 65301
phone: 816-826-6195
branches: Boonville & Warsaw
three county jails

F 46. Donald G. Morton
Sedalia Public Library
3rd and Kentucky
Sedalia, 65301
phone: 816-826-1314
city jail

SLATER
F 47. Mrs. Gene Balicki
Slater Public Library
311 N. Main
Slater, 65349
no phone
county jail

SPRINGFIELD
F 48. Mrs. Jewell Smith
Springfield-Greene Co. Lib.
Springfield, 65801
phone: 869-4621
county jail

STANBERRY
49. Aletha Whittington
Gentry County Library
Stanberry, 64489
phone: 816-783-2335
county jail

TRENTON
F 50. Catheryn Higdon
Grundy County-Jewett Norris Lib.
1331 Main
Trenton, 64683
phone: 359-3577
county jail

TROY
51. Marjorie J. Evans
Powell Memorial Library
Troy, 63379
phone: 528-7853
county jail

UNION
P 52. Sallie Henderson
Scenic Regional Library
11 South Washington
Union, 63084
phone: 314-583-3224
three city & county facil.

UNIONVILLE
F 53. Mrs. Jessie Snyder
Putnam County Public Library
1618 Main
Unionville, 63565
phone: 816-947-3192
county jail

WARRENSBURG
54. Mary Griffith
Trails Regional Library
125 N. Holden, P.O. Box 498
Warrensburg, 64093
phone: 816-747-9177
county jail, 12 daily ave.

F 55. _____
county jail

WEST PLAINS
F 56. David Sneed Coplen
West Plains Public Library
204 E. Main
West Plains, 65775
phone: 417-256-4775
county jail

CHART

MISSOURI

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Cape Girardeau PL	3.	4.	6. Henry Co. Lib.	8. Daniel Boone Reg. Lib.	9.	10.	11.		
TYPE OF JAIL	city jail	juv. home	juv. home	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten	co. jail	co. jail		
AV. DAILY POP.	10	9	9	5-6	35	20	2-5	5-10		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x						
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery	x						x	x		
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x						
Rotating coll.	x	x	x		x	x	x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	everything in the public library is available except A-V materials			1	1	2	1	1		
Paperbacks				1	2	2	2	2		
Magazines				1	3	3	3	3		
Newspapers				1						
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials					1	1				
Ed/Curriculum suppl.					1	1	1	1		
Job market info.				2	1	1	1	1		
Vocational info.				2	1	1	1	1		
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other					1	1	1	1		
Ethnic culture -Blk.					2	2	2	2		
-Latino					1	1	1	1		
-Native Amer.					2	2	2	2		
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	3	3	2	1	1	2	1		
Inter-lib. loan	x	x	x			1				
Readers' advisory	1	2	2		1	2	2	1		
Reference	x	2	2		1	1	1	1		
Legal reference	x	x	x	1	x	1				
Suppl. ed. programs	x	2	2	2	1	2	1	1		
Book talks		3	3			1				
Film showings		3	1			1				
Discussion groups		1	1							
Bibliotherapy		1								
Photocopying	x	x	x							
Follow-up when out	x	1	x							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x			x				
Non-prof. staff					x	x	x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x			x			x			
Local volunteers										
Inmates					x					

MISSOURI

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	17. Mid-Continent PL	18.	20.	24. Thomas Jefferson Lib. Sys.	29. Frank Hughes Mem. Lib.	33. Little Dixie Reg. Lib.	40. St. Charles City-Co. Lib.	43. St. Louis Co. Lib.	44. St. Louis PL
TYPE OF JAIL	city corr.	boys camp	juv. ctr.	co. jail	juv. deten	co. jail	co. jail	co. corr.	med secur. inst.
AV. DAILY POP.	150	28	4-5	25	4-5	3-5		134	600
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection	x	x	x						x
Bookmobile								x	
Bookcarts/bags				x					
Cell delivery				x					x
Mail service									
Request delivery			x	x	x				x
Rotating coll.	x	x	x			x	x		x
Sat. coll. in dorms									x
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	x	x	x	2	3	2		2	1
Paperbacks	x	x	x	2	3	2	1	2	1
Magazines				1	3	1	1	2	
Newspapers					2		1	1	
Records					2			1	
Cassette tapes					1			1	
Other A-V mats.									1
Legal materials					2			2	1
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		x		1	1	1		2	1
Job market info.				1	2	1	1	2	1
Vocational info.				1	2	2	1	2	1
Foreign lang -Span.									
-Other				1	1	1		1	1
Ethnic culture -Blk.					2	1		2	
-Latino					1	1			
-Native Amer.					2	1			
-Other				1					3
SERVICES									
Fill requests				3	3	2		3	2
Inter-lib. loan				2	3	2		3	
Readers' advisory				3	2	2		3	1
Reference	x	x		2	3	2		2	1
Legal reference	x				2	1			1
Suppl. ed. programs		x		1	2	2		2	1
Book talks					1			1	
Film showings	x				2			1	1
Discussion groups	x	x							
Bibliotherapy					2				
Photocopying				1	3	1			2
Follow-up when out				1	1				
STAFFING									
Professional librn.				x	x			x	x
Non-prof. staff				x	x		x	x	x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff	x	x	x		x				x
Local volunteers									
Inmates									x

CHART

MISSOURI

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	49. Gentry Co. Lib.	54. Trail Reg. Lib.								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.		12								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x									
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags		x								
Cell delivery		x								
Mail service										
Request delivery		x								
Rotating coll.										
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3	3								
Paperbacks	3	2								
Magazines	2	1								
Newspapers	2	2								
Records	2	2								
Cassette tapes	2	2								
Other A-V mats.	2	2								
Legal materials	2	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1								
Job market info.	1	1								
Vocational info.	1	2								
Foreign lang -Span.	2									
-Other		2								
Ethnic culture -Blk.		2								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	2									
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3								
Inter-lib. loan	3									
Readers' advisory	2	2								
Reference	2	2								
Legal reference	2	1								
Suppl. ed. programs	3	?								
Book talks	2									
Film showings	3									
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy	2									
Photocopying	3	3								
Follow-up when out	3									
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x								
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x									
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

MONTANA

The institutional consultant reported that most "service" in Montana was very, very minimal, in the form of a box of discards or magazines dropped off at the jail. Parmly Billings Library was mentioned as possibly giving service. When contacted, the library provided the following information:

The library has served the Yellowstone County Jail with a paperback deposit collection. A professional librarian and non-professional each spent one-half hour per week preparing the deposit collection. No other services were offered. Several problems dealing with accessibility, security measures, and loss of materials were mentioned. Future hopes/plans revolved aroung solving those basic problems. The contact person mentioned that he had worked with relatively successful programs in other states, so those experiences may offer some solutions.

MONTANA
DIRECTORY

The library indicating service is listed below.

Institutional consultant: Alene Cooper, Montana State Library, 930 East Lyndale Ave., Helena, 59601, phone: 406-449-3004.

BILLINGS

1. James Deutsch
   Parmly Billings Library
   510 North Broadway
   Billings, 59101
   phone: 406-248-7391
   county jail, 70 daily ave.

150

NEBRASKA

In the initial survey in 1977, surveys were mailed to the 122 public libraries in the state; 90 libraries responded. The great majority did not serve any local correctional facility. Twenty-six libraries reported no nearby facility; 45 reported facilities but did not provide service for reasons such as too few prisoners, overnight holding only, or the jailer not wanting the service. Of this group of libraries, 15 expressed an interest in possible future service. Of the 17 libraries which reported service, 12 provided service on a request and as-needed basis, usually with jail personnel picking up the materials. The other five libraries gave gift paperbacks and withdrawn books.

It should be noted that Nebraska is a rural state with most crime in the metropolitan areas. Considering the number of very small towns, the service patterns were similar and minimal throughout the state. In late 1979, the 15 metropolitan network headquarters were contacted, assuming that most substantial progress in extending service would occur in these larger population centers. Eight of the 15 libraries replied, noting one new service in Kearney and two new jails being built where the library hoped to serve (Holdrege and Norfolk). Lincoln City Libraries had offered magazine requests by mail service. Alliance Public Library supplied a collection of hardcover, paperbacks and magazines to a very small county regional facility. The only library offering a varied and extensive program was Omaha, with details from the librarian as follows:

"The effective phase of our service began in 1975, when the librarian went weekly to each dorm of the pre-trial jail, taking and filling requests with hardcover, paperbacks, magazines, or xerox copies (usually legal codes). These were delivered by library truck, while jail personnel handled the actual distribution with little censorship. For five years rounds were made almost every Tuesday and the prisoners learned to expect the service and have their lists ready." In addition, the women's city and minimum security jails were visited once or twice. After that, the deputies called with requests, which were then sent to each location. "The biggest problem was loss and mutilation of hardcover books; paperbacks were uncataloged and more expendable."

In 1977, a $3,000 LSCA grant was used to buy a sufficient quantity of paperbacks and magazines. Most requests could then be filled with paperbacks, so hardcovers were cut to a minimum. In 1978, a continuation grant of $1,500 was received, which maintained the supply of paperbacks and magazines. At the same time, a new joint correctional center was built, which included a library room, complete with shelves and furniture, but no books. Between another $5,000 LSCA grant and the extensive supply of paperbacks donated to Omaha Public, "we were able to come up with a decent-looking collection....by opening day. The stated plans allowed all prisoners not in maximum security to visit the library room in small groups. It was to be staffed with corrections officers. The last of the prisoners were moved in by October 1, 1979. I hope to continue to visit but so far have had no contact with the prisoners, no budget, and permission to visit with heavy security. I plan to continue...and hope for the best."

NEBRASKA

How service began. The original impetus for service came from interested citizens in 1972, who sparked the county commissioners to appoint a corrections coordinator to implement change. The Legal Aid Society was one of the movers seeking change. Prior to this time, jail officials had refused permission to the Omaha library to deliver any type of reading material to the prisoners.

Help desired. Libraries were interested in learning what others in small towns have done and in reading lists. Help with convincing the sheriff of the value of library service was requested by a few. A need for additional funding and staff was also noted. Many were open to suggestions on how best to serve.

NEBRASKA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service.

State-wide consultant: Barbara G. Johnson, Coordinator, Institutional Services, Nebraska Library Commission, 1420 P Street, Lincoln, 68508, phone: 402-471-2045.

AINSWORTH
F 1. Alder Public Lib.
Ainsworth, 69210
co. jail

ALBION
2. Albion Public Lib.
Albion, 68620
co. jail

ALLIANCE
3. Alliance Public Lib.
202 West 4th Alliance
Alliance, 69301
phone: 762-1387
co. reg. facil., 2-5 daily ave.

AURORA
4. Aurora Public Lib.
Aurora, 68818
co. jail

BASSETT
F 5. Rock County Lib.
Bassett, 68714
co. jail

BLAIR
F 6. Blair Public Lib.
Blair, 68008
co. jail

BROKEN BOW
7. Broken Bow Public Lib.
Broken Bow, 68822
co. jail

CHADRON
P 8. Chadron Public Lib.
Chadron, 69337
co. & city jail

CHAPPELL
9. Chappell Memorial Lib.
Chappell, 69129
co. jail

CLAY CENTER
10. Clay Center Public Lib.
Clay Center, 68933
co. jail

COLUMBUS
11. Columbus Public Lib.
2504- 14th St.
Columbus, 68601
phone: 402-564-7116
co. jail, deposit coll. only, changed bi-wkly.

CURTIS
F 12. Curtis Public Lib.
Curtis, 69025

DAVID CITY
13. David City Public Lib.
David City, 68632
co. jail

HARTINGTON
14. Hartington Public Lib.
Hartington, 68739
co. jail

HOLDREGE
F 15. Mr. Lee Ireland
Holdrege Public Lib.
604 East Ave.
Holdrege, 68949

HYANNIS
P 16. Grant County Lib.
Hyannis, 69350
co. jail

NEBRASKA
DIRECTORY

KEARNEY
17. Ron Norman
Kearney Public Lib.
2020 1st Ave.
Kearney, 68847
phone: 308-237-5133
co./city jail, deposit coll. only

LINCOLN
18. Carol Connor/Stephanie Billesbach
Lincoln City Libraries
14 & N Streets
Lincoln, 68508
phone: 435-2146
city-co. jail

LOUP CITY
F 19. Loup City Township Lib.
Loup City, 68853
co. jail

MINDEN
F 20. Jensen Memorial Lib.
Minden, 68959
co. jail

NEBRASKA CITY
F 21. Dorothy Bliss
Morton-James Public Lib.
Nebraska City, 68410
co. jail

NELIGH
F 22. Neligh Public Lib.
Neligh, 68756
co. jail

NORFOLK
P&F23. Ms. Lucky Waugh
Norfolk Public Lib.
803 Norfolk Ave.
Norfolk, 68701
phone: 371-4590
city & co. jails

NORTH PLATTE
P 24. Wilma McFarland
North Platte Pub. Lib.
North Platte, 69101
city & co. jails

OMAHA
25. Doris W. Mayfield
Omaha Public Lib.
215 S. 15th Street
Omaha, 68102
phone: 444-4836
co. corr. facil., 180 daily ave.

OSHKOSH
26. Oshkosh Public Lib.
Oshkosh, 69154
co. jail

PAPILLION
F 27. Papillion Public Lib.
Papillion, 68046
co. jail

PAWNEE CITY
28. Carnegie Public Lib.
Pawnee City, 68420
co. jail

PLATTSMOUTH
F 29. Plattsmouth Public Lib.
Plattsmouth, 68048
co. & city jails

SCHUYLER
F 30. Schuyler Public Lib.
Schuyler, 68661
co. jail

TECUMSEH
F 31. Tecumseh Public Lib.
Tecumseh, 68450
co. jail

TRENTON

32. Trenton Public Lib.
Trenton, 69044
co. jail

WEST POINT

33. West Point Public Lib.
West Point, 68788
co. jail

WILBER

F 34. Dvoracek Memorial Lib.
Wilber, 68465
co. jail

NEVADA

Only three libraries responded to the survey.

Staffing. Two libraries used non-library staff. One staffed the project with a librarian, who spent eight of his 12 weekly hours on direct service.

Funding. All three used public library funds for the projects.

Materials and Services. All three provided paperbacks and none hardcovers. One library provided only a paperback exchange. The other two libraries filled requests either through an on-site collection or access to the main collection and donations. Only one provided reference, legal reference and photocopying.

Problems. One library cited many problems: accessibility of the collection and services to inmates; lack of understanding and cooperation on the part of jail personnel; censorship; mutilation of materials; security conflicts and restrictions on women working in the jail.

Future plans. One library began service in 1967, but still must rely on the jailer to pick up the materials. They would like to have library staff doing so. Another library would like to fill requests with Friends of the Library serving as volunteers. They also plan to serve the juvenile detention center.

NEVADA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

Institutional consultant: Nevada State Library, Capitol Complex, Carson City, 89710, phone: 702-885-5145.

CARSON CITY

1. Diane Brigham
   Ormsby Public Library
   900 North Roop Street
   Carson City, 89701
   phone: 882-5665
   city jail, 30 daily ave.

LAS VEGAS

2. Darrell Batson
   Clark County Library District
   1401 East Flamingo Road
   Las Vegas, 89109
   phone: 733-7810
   county jail, 500 daily ave.

WINNEMUCCA

3. Margaret Elwell
   Humboldt County Library
   85 East Fifth Street
   Winnemucca, 89445
   phone: 623-5081 x315
   county jail, 3 daily ave.

157

CHART

NEVADA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Clark Co. Lib. Dist.	3. Humboldt Co. Lib.								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.	500	3.1								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x								
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x									
Cell delivery	x									
Mail service	x									
Request delivery		x								
Rotating coll.		x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books										
Paperbacks	1	1								
Magazines	1									
Newspapers	1									
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials										
Ed/Curriculum suppl.										
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.	1	2								
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1									
-Latino	1									
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2								
Inter-lib. loan										
Readers' advisory										
Reference	2									
Legal reference	2									
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	1									
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x									
Non-prof. staff		x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

NEW HAMPSHIRE

In the initial survey in 1976, eight libraries were telephoned by the institutional consultant. Since only very minimal levels of service were provided, the information was summarized as follows:

The treasurer of the library board in Sanbornville took about 60 books (donations and extra copies) to the jail every two weeks.

The Boscawen Public Library staff booked films once a week for the county jail. These films, available from the North Counties Film Cooperative, were the only service provided.

Laconia Public Library also booked weekly films for the jail. In addition, the library loaned 50-75 books per month, including paperbacks, to fill specific requests from the inmates. The jailer, two inmates, and a librarian were working together on selecting and delivering the requests.

Dover Public Library has cooperated with Rochester Public Library in providing support for the literacy program. Non-library personnel (local Adult Basic Education, ABE program) selected materials from the Dover Library each week to fill specific requests (45-50 books per week). Loss of materials was an on-going problem, especially since the ABE personnel changed frequently.

When contacted in late 1979, the consultant was hopeful that more energy and resources would be directed to jail library service in the state. At that time, an Advisory Board for Institutional and Community Library Cooperation had been established. This board was comprised of representatives from state institutions and from the local public libraries in whose towns the institutions were located. The board was interested in encouraging the development of library service to jails as well as in dealing with the state institutions.

Another promising possibility was the funding through LSCA and Title I funds of a full-time institutional consultant. The position has been half-time and there has been no opportunity to work with or encourage the public libraries.

NEW HAMPSHIRE
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for some details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Kay Herrick, New Hampshire State Library, 20 Park Street, Concord, 03301, phone: 603-271-3183.

BOSCAWEN

1. Boscawen Pub. Lib.
   Boscawen, 03301
   co. jail, 33 daily ave.

DOVER

2. Don Mullen
   Dover Pub. Lib.
   Dover, 03820
   co. jail, 19 daily ave.

LACONIA

3. Laconia Pub. Lib.
   Laconia, 03246
   co. jail, 22 daily ave.

SANBORNVILLE

4. Gafney Lib., Inc.
   Sanbornville, 03872
   co. jail in Ossipee, 7 daily ave.

160

NEW JERSEY

Twenty-seven libraries either have served, serve, or will serve 35 jails and youth centers. Questionnaires were mailed to all local public libraries and county libraries in the state, with a 72% return. Over 300 had nearby county or municipal jails or correctional facilities. A November 1978 survey updated the 1977 survey. Where the 1977 survey was imcomplete, data from a 1975 survey of a similar nature was used.

Staffing. Six institutions used correctional staff only. Two used inmates to help, and others used combinations of professional public library staff and correctional personnel. Hours spent serving ranged from one hour to 35 hours per week.

Funding. Seven libraries had LSCA grants, and four more used public library budgets for funding. Libraries receiving LSCA funding have provided full time, professionally trained librarians to extend services to county and local institutions. Funding was a severe problem everywhere, but in one case it forced the termination of over three years of service when money ceased to be available from the state library and the county. Several other libraries could not expand service as they would have liked to without outside funding.

Problems. Problems most often mentioned other than money were accessibility to inmates and mutilation or loss of materials. Only two places had censorship restrictions and two mentioned lack of understanding between jail staff and library personnel. One library did not serve primarily because there was no means for delivery of the materials. As in most states, overcrowding of facilities was not conducive to good library service, yet made it more important than ever.

Materials and Services. Paperbacks were found in most libraries, magazines in three, but only one had newspapers. Two had records, tapes, and AV materials. Over six had legal materials available and offered reference service. All but three had supplemental education programs. Six had job market and vocational information available and seven offered books in other languages (something not seen too often). All but one library filled requests. Interlibrary loan and readers' advisory service were available to six jails. Two libraries showed films and had discussion groups. Bibliotherapy was mentioned twice. Photocopy service was available to five jails.

Future plans. Plans for most libraries hinged on funding and most wanted a general expansion of service and materials. Specifically mentioned were: an increase of daytime hours, interlibrary loan, addition of paperbacks along with magazines and newspapers, more foreign language books, and some audiovisual materials.

Arrangements and how service began. Service was requested by the jail in two cases and by the library in four, one of which began with a bookmobile stop. An LSCA grant started service in at least six places and a Friends Meeting initiated it in another. To continue service, six libraries depended on goodwill and two on verbal contracts. One had plans for continuation after a grant and one had an interdepartmental agreement.

Requests for help. State library help was needed to obtain more funds primarily. Also suggested were visits to the jails served, information on successful programs, help with collection development, and standards and information useful in SMALL jails served by SMALL libraries.

162

NEW JERSEY
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. An * indicates funding through LSCA. See chart on following pages for details of service.

State-wide consultant: Priscilla Linsley, State Dept. of Education, Div. of State Library, Archives & History, P.O. Box 1898, Trenton, 08625, phone: 609-292-6295.

BELVIDERE

P 1. Warren County Lib.
Court House Annex
Belvidere, 07823
phone: 201-475-5361 x114
co. jail

BERKELEY HEIGHTS

2. Berkeley Heights Pub. Lib.
co. youth shelter

BRIDGETON

3. Susan M. D'Ottavio
Cumberland County Lib.
800 E. Commerce St.
Bridgeton, 08302
phone: 609-455-0080
co. juv. deten. ctr., 25 daily ave.

4. _____
co. juv. home, 5-6 daily ave.

CALDWELL

P 5. Caldwell Pub. Lib.
268 Bloomfield Ave.
Caldwell, 07006
phone: 201-226-2837
co. corr. ctr.

CAMDEN

6. W. Spearman and Mrs. Kirkland
Camden Free Pub. Lib.
616 Broadway
Camden, 08103
phone: 609-966-2417
co. & city jails
see also: Voorhes-Camden Co. Lib.

CAPE MAY

P&F 7. Cape May County Lib.
Mechanic Street
Cape May Court House
Cape May, 08210
phone: 609-465-7837
co. jail

ELIZABETH

*8. Elizabeth Free Pub. Lib.
11 South Broad St.
Elizabeth, 07202
phone: 201-354-6066
co. jail

*9. _____
juv. deten. ctr.

ELMWOOD PARK

F 10. Public Library
Municipal Building
Market Street
Elmwood Park, 07407
phone: 201-796-8888
small city jail

FLEMINGTON

11. Hunterdon County Lib.
State Highway, Route 12
Flemington, 08822
phone: 201-782-4218
co. jail, 18 daily ave.

GLASSBORO

F 12. Glassboro Pub. Lib.
Center & High Streets
Glassboro, 08028
phone: 609-881-0001
small borough jail

HACKENSACK

P*13. Johnson Free Pub. Lib.
275 Moore Street
Hackensack, 07601
phone: 201-343-4169
co. jail

JERSEY CITY

14. Robert Lagerstrom
Free Pub. Lib.
472 Jersey Ave.
Jersey City, 07302
phone: 201-547-4500; co. jail

JERSEY CITY cont.

15. _____
co. youth shelter

MAPLEWOOD

16. Memorial Library
51 Baker Street
Maplewood, 07040
phone: 201-762-1622
township jail

MAYS LANDING

F 17. Atlantic County Lib.
Surrogate Building
Mays Landing, 08330
phone: 609-625-2776
co. jail

MILLVILLE

F 18. Public Library
210 Buck St.
Millville, 08332
phone: 609-825-7087
small city jail

MOUNT HOLLY

*19. Burlington County Free Lib.
Woodlane Rd.
Mount Holly, 08060
phone: 609-267-9660
co. rehab. ctr.

NEWARK

P*20. M.E. McCullough
Newark Pub. Lib.
5 Washington St.
Newark, 07101
phone: 201-733-7847
co. corr. ctr., 400 annual

21. _____
co.jail

P*22. _____
co. youth house

NEWTON

23. Marsha Labovitz
Sussex County Lib.
Box 76, R.D. #3
Newton, 07860
phone: 201-948-3660
co. youth house

24. _____; co. jail

NORTH BRUNSWICK

*25. Free Public Library
800 Hermann Road
North Brunswick, 08902
phone: 201-246-3545
co. deten. home

26. _____
co. youth house

PATERSON

F 27. Free Public Library
250 Broadway
Paterson, 07501
phone: 201-742-3845
co. jail

PEMBERTON

P 28. Pemberton Community Lib.
51 Egbert St.
Pemberton, 08068
phone: 609-894-2516
co. juv. home

SECAUCUS

F 29. Secaucus Pub. Lib.
Plaza Center
Secaucus, 07094
phone: 201-863-9201
co. youth house

SOMERVILLE

*30. Sophia Bischoff
Somerset County Lib.
Bridge & High Streets
County Administration Bldg.
Somerville, 08876
phone: 201-725-4700 x234
co. jail, 57 daily ave.

SOUTH AMBOY

F 31. Sadie Pope Dowdell Lib.
Stevens Ave. & 2nd St.
South Amboy, 08879
small city jail

TOMS RIVER

32. Dennis R. Glanfield
Ocean County Lib.
15 Hooper Ave.
Toms River, 08753
phone: 201-349-6200
co. jail, 90 daily ave.

TRENTON

33. Mercer County Library
25 Scotch Rd.
Trenton, 08628
phone: 609-989-6917
co. jail

34. _____
co. youth home

UNION CITY

F 35. Free Public Library
324 43rd St.
Union City, 07087
phone: 201-866-7500
co. corr. inst.

VOORHEES

36. Suzanne Glenn
Camden County Library
Echelon Urban Center
Laurel Rd.
Voorhees, 08043
phone: 609-772-1636
co. jail, 160 daily ave.

37. _____
co. youth shelter, 30 daily ave.

38. _____
co. jail annex, 42 daily ave.

WOODBURY

39. Woodbury Public Library
33 Delaware St.
Woodbury, 08096
phone: 609-845-2611
co. jail

CHART

NEW JERSEY

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Cumberland Co. Lib.	4.	6. Camden Free PL	14. Jersey City Free PL	19. Burlington Co. Free Lib.	20. Newark PL	30. Somerset Co. Lib.	32. Ocean Co. Lib.	36. Camden Co. Lib.	
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. deter	juv. home	co. & city	co. jail	rehab. ctr.	corr. ctr.	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	25	5-6				400	57	90	160	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection					x	x		x	x	
Bookmobile			x							
Bookcarts/bags					x					
Cell delivery			x		x			x		
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x	x		x			x	x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	3	3	1			3	3	1		
Paperbacks		2	1	2	x	3	3	2	1	
Magazines			1			3	2			
Newspapers						3				
Records	2	3								
Cassette tapes	3	3								
Other A-V mats.	3	3		2						
Legal materials		3				3	1		1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	3	3				2	1		1	
Job market info.	2	3				1	2		1	
Vocational info.	2	3				3	2		1	
Foreign lang -Span.			1					2		
-Other				1		2	3		1	
Ethnic culture -Blk.	This category not included in New Jersey's questionnaire									
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3	1	1	x	3	3	2	3	
Inter-lib. loan	2		1					2	3	
Readers' advisory	3	3						2		
Reference	2					3	2	2		
Legal reference	2				x	3	1	1		
Suppl. ed. programs	3	3				3				
Book talks										
Film showings	2			2						
Discussion groups	2	3								
Bibliotherapy		3				3				
Photocopying	2				x	3	1	2		
Follow-up when out								1		
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x				x				
Non-prof. staff	x	x					x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x		x				x	x	
Local volunteers										
Inmates						x		x		

CHART

NEW JERSEY

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	37.	38.								
TYPE OF JAIL	youth home	jail annex								
AV. DAILY POP.	30	42								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x								
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery		x								
Rotating coll.	x	x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books										
Paperbacks	2	1								
Magazines										
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials		1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1								
Job market info.		1								
Vocational info.	1	1								
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other	1	1								
Ethnic culture -Blk.	This category not included in New Jersey's questionnaire.									
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests		x								
Inter-lib. loan		3								
Readers' advisory										
Reference										
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x								
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

167

Only one public library had formally established an outreach program serving residents of local institutions. This program consisted of library service to a county juvenile detention center.

Staffing. Both professional and non-professional library staff spent about one-half hour a week on the center, with an estimated yearly cost of $360. This was broken down into $210 for staff, $60 for library materials, and $90 for vehicle expense.

Materials. Sources of materials were both the public library's collection and on-site collections. In the detention center were paperbacks, magazines and newspapers, with an emphasis on young adult and high interest/low reading level materials.

Problems. The only problem mentioned was a lack of communication with residents to determine interests and needs. The population was quite transient--changing even during a single day.

Hopes for the future. Future hopes included expansion of the collection and follow-up on inmates' suggestions for types of materials wanted. Service began as a bookmobile stop, but inmates were not allowed on the bookmobile. The library hopes to increase library programs for residents along with personalized delivery of books.

NEW MEXICO

The library indicating service to its local juvenile institution is listed below. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Sandra Scott, Coordinator of Library Service, New Mexico Division of Corrections, 95 Placita de Oso, Santa Fe, 87503.

SANTA FE

1. Allen Schwartz
   Santa Fe Public Library
   P.O. Box 2247
   Santa Fe, 87501
   phone: 982-4471, x590
   co. juv. deten. ctr., 10 daily ave.

NEW YORK

Since the receipt of a large grant in 1973, service to local jails by library systems has been growing steadily. For the convenience of users, this compilation of details is arranged alphabetically by system, rather than by city. Information herein was derived from consultation with state-wide coordinators, information from individuals serving jails, annual reports, the Bookmark of winter 1979, and from a November 1977 publication entitled: Library Service to Correctional Institutions in New York State. A workshop sponsored by the State Department of Education--Library Development resulted in a list of recommendations for the improvement of service and in the sharing of many problems and ideas. A task force was formed to address those concerns.

Staffing. In many sections of New York state, as shown by the sources of information for this report, professional librarians and a very few nonprofessional library staff members visited local jails to provide library outreach for those behind bars. Only the very largest jails had their own library staffs. Correctional staff members and several CETA employees also helped with library service, as did inmates in places where they had been trained.

Funding. In 1973/74, $100,000 of state funds was made available for library service to local correctional facilities in New York. Every year since then, $50,000 has been allotted for public library systems who wish to improve service to local institutions. The Library Development section of the State Department of Education devised a formula for distribution of these funds, based on the number and size of correctional facilities within the service areas of the library systems. This money, in addition to the public library systems' own budgets, has been supplemented in several systems with LSCA funding for experimental library programs. All of these monies have given service to jails a healthy boost, although more is always needed. For example, in New York City alone, when their annual share was divided by the number of inmates served, only $3.00 per inmate per year was allowed. While money does not necessarily insure immediate and excellent service to jails, it is certainly a large factor in the struggle for high quality outreach service.

Materials and Services. The information sources showed that libraries in New York offered the usual services and materials to nearby jails, depending on the needs of the inmates and the budgets of the libraries and correctional institutions. Paperbacks, magazines, and newspapers were offered in almost all jails. Many libraries filled requests of inmates, often with the help of interlibrary loan services. Several libraries offered cassette tapes and other audiovisual materials. Some provided legal reference service, and others supplemented the educational programs in the jails. Staff visits to jails were quite frequent, with readers' advisory work done in many places. Discussion groups were popular, and often centered around films, which were shown in the majority of jails. Library systems located in large urban areas had collections of ethnic cultural materials, especially Black and Native American literature, as well as books in other languages. In addition to the services mentioned on the charts, several interesting programs were mentioned: poetry workshops, visiting artist programs, literacy tutoring, courses in how to use a library, and talking books and large-print books for the blind and physically handicapped. Creative use was made of the money allotted for jail service.

Problems. Loss and mutilation of books was perhaps the single largest problem that libraries cited. Planning long range goals which are acceptable to both librarians and jailers was also a problem. When successfully accomplished, this planning can greatly improve the effectiveness of library service to jails. Problems did not seem to lie in obtaining permission to start service, but rather in raising the standards of existing service to a level where inmates could gain the most benefits. Jail administrators could play a central role in raising the standards of library services by giving them greater priority within the program structure.

Future Plans. Future plans in New York state included the expansion of book collections and services. Public library systems were working cooperatively with the state library to develop short and long range service plans related to program development and funding of those services. The concern for improving institutional library service by greater funding was reflected in New York's State Department of Education proposed library legislation.

NEW YORK
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails (excluding state-run institutions) are listed alphabetically by library system, rather than by city.

State-wide consultant: Bernard Finney, New York State Library, Cultural Education Center, Empire State Plaza, Albany, 12230, phone: 518-474-7890.

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM

1. Bessie L. Bullock
New Lots Branch Library
665 New Lots Avenue
Brooklyn, 11207
phone: 212-649-3700
city deten. house—men

2. _____
city corr. inst.

BUFFALO & ERIE COUNTY PUB. LIB. SYS.

3. Peter Losi
Buffalo & Erie Co. Pub. Lib.
Lafayette Square
Buffalo, 14203
phone: 716-856-7525
co. hold. ctr. jail (Erie Co.)

4. _____
co. corr. facil. (Erie Co.)

5. _____
deten. homes

CHAUTAUQUA-CATTARAUGUS LIB. SYS.

6. Gene Healey
Chautauqua-Cattaraugus Lib. System
106 W. 5th St.
Jamestown, 14701
phone: 716-484-7135 x29
co. jail, (Cattaraugus Co.)

7. _____
co. jail (Chautauqua Co.)

8. _____
youth camp

CHEMUNG-SOUTHERN TIER LIB. SYS.

9. Mary Passage
Southern Tier Lib. Sys.
Civic Center Plaza
Corning, 14830
phone: 607-962-3141
co. jail (Allegany Co.)

10. _____
co. jail (Schulyer Co.)

11. _____
co. jail (Steuben Co.)

12. _____
co. jail (Yates Co.)

CLINTON-ESSEX-FRANKLIN LIBRARY SYSTEM

13. Stanley Ransom
Clinton-Essex-Franklin Lib. Sys.
P.O. Box 570
Plattsburg, 12901
phone: 518-563-5190
co. jail (Clinton Co.)

14. _____
co. jail (Essex Co.)

15. _____
co. jail (Franklin Co.)

FINGER LAKES LIBRARY SYSTEM

16. Joan Clarke
314 N. Cayuga St.
Ithaca, 14850
phone: 607-273-4074 or 5
co. jail (Cayuga Co.)

17. _____
co. jail (Cortland Co.)

18. _____
co. jail (Seneca Co.)

FINGER LAKES LIBRARY SYS. cont.

19. _____
co. jail (Tioga Co.)

20. _____
co. jail (Tompkins Co.)

FOUR COUNTY LIBRARY SYS.

21. Raymond W. Smith
Four County Lib. Sys.
Clubhouse Road
Binghamton, 13903
phone: 607-723-8236
co. lock up (Broome Co.)

22. _____
co. jail (Broome Co.)

23. _____
co. corr. facil. (Chenango Co.)

24. _____
co. jail (Delaware Co.)

25. _____
co. jail (Otsego Co.)

MID-HUDSON LIBRARY SYSTEM

26. Robert Simmons
Mid-Hudson Lib. Sys.
103 Market St.
Poughkeepsie, 12601
phone: 914-471-6060
co. jail (Columbia Co.)

27. _____
co. jail (Dutchess Co.)

28. _____
co. jail (Greene Co.)

29. _____
co. jail (Putnam Co.)

30. _____
co. jail (Ulster Co.)

MID-YORK LIBRARY SYSTEM

31. Mary McCorky
Mid-York Lib. Sys.
1600 Lincoln Ave.
Utica, 13502
phone: 315-735-8328
co. jail (Herkimer Co.)

32. _____
co. jail (Madison Co.)

33. _____
co. jail (Oneida Co.)

MOHAWK VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

34. Bertha Kriegler
Mohawk Valley Lib. Assoc.
858 Duanesburg Rd.
Schenectady, 12306
phone: 518-382-3545
co. jail (Fulton Co.)

35. _____
co. jail (Montgomery Co.)

36. _____
co. jail (Schenectady Co.)

37. _____
co. jail (Schoharie Co.)

NASSAU LIBRARY SYSTEM

38. Dinah Lindauer
Nassau Lib. Sys.
900 Jerusalem Ave.
Uniondale, 11553
phone: 516-292-8920
co. jail

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM

39. Lillian Lopez
Office of Special Services
New York Pub. Lib.
8 East 40th St.
New York, 10016
phone: 212-790-6420
hosp. pris. ward (Bellevue)

40. _____
city house of detention-men (Bronx)

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIB. SYS. cont.

41. _____
comm. resid. facil. (Manhattan)

42. _____
city adolesc. deten. facil. (NYC)

43. _____
city house of deten--men (NYC)

44. _____
city corr. inst-men (NYC)

45. _____
city corr. inst-wom. (NYC)

46. _____
local infirmary (Riker's Island)

47. _____
mental health ctr. (NYC-A.D.C.)

48. _____
juv. ctr. (Spofford)

NIOGA LIBRARY SYSTEM

49. Ann L. Pikoff
Nioga Lib. Sys.
1425 Main St.
Niagara Falls, 14305
phone: 716-285-1223
co. jail (Genessee Co.)

50. _____
co. jail (Niagara Co.)

51. _____
co. jail (Orleans Co.)

NORTH COUNTRY LIBRARY SYSTEM

52. Karen Hare
North Country Lib. Sys.
P.O. Box 192
Watertown, 13601
phone: 315-782-5540 or 41
co. jail (Jefferson Co.)

53. _____
co. jail (Lewis Co.)

54. _____
co. jail (Oswego Co.)

NORTH COUNTRY LIB. SYS. cont.

55. _____
co. jail (St. Lawrence Co.)

ONONDAGA COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY SYS.

56. Jane Cathcart
Onondaga Co. Pub. Lib.
327 Montgomery St.
Syracuse, 13202
phone: 315-473-5440
city/co. jail

57. _____
co. pen. (Onondaga Co.)

58. _____
youth corr. facil.

PIONEER LIBRARY SYSTEM

59. Olga Edwards
Rochester Pub. Lib.
115 South Ave.
Rochester, 14604
phone: 716-428-7357
co. jail (Monroe Co.)

60. _____
co. youth ctr. (Monroe Co.)

61. Walter T. Airel
Livingston Co. Lib. Sys.
303 E. Main St.
Avon, 14414
phone: 716-226-2770
co. jail (Livingston Co.)

62. Director
Wayne Co. Lib. Sys.
310 Van Buren St.
Newark, 14513
phone: 315-331-2143
co. jail (Ontario Co.)

63. _____
co. jail (Wayne Co.)

64. Irene W. Swanton
Wyoming Co. Lib. Sys.
303 E. Main St.
Avon, 14414
phone: 716-226-2770
co. jail (Wyoming Co.)

QUEENS BOROUGH PUBLIC LIBRARY SYS.

65. Linda Robinson
89-11 Merrick Blvd.
Jamaica, 11432
phone: 212-739-1900 x281
city house of deten.

66. _____
city hosp. pris. ward-wom.

RAMAPO CATSKILL LIBRARY SYSTEM

67. Richard Anglin
Ramapo Catskill Lib. Sys.
619 North St.
Middletown, 10940
phone: 914-343-1143
co. jail (Orange Co.)

68. _____
co. jail (Rockland Co.)

69. _____
co. jail (Sullivan Co.)

SOUTHERN ADIRONDACK LIBRARY SYSTEM

70. Janice Spallholz
Southern Adirondack Lib. Sys.
22 Whitney Pl.
Saratoga Springs, 12866
phone: 518-584-7300
co. corr. facil. (Hamilton Co.)

71. _____
co. corr. facil. (Saratoga Co.)

72. _____
co. corr. facil. (Warren Co.)

73. _____
co. corr. facil. (Washington Co.)

SUFFOLK COOPERATIVE LIBRARY SYSTEM

74. Richard H. Eberle
Port Jefferson Free Lib.
100 Thompson Ave.
Port Jefferson
phone: 516-473-0022
co. jail

75. _____
co. child. shelter

UPPER HUDSON LIBRARY FEDERATION

76. Ms. Hemwatie Jaipershad
Upper Hudson Lib. Fed.
161 Washington Ave.
Albany, 12210
phone: 518-449-3388
co. jail (Albany Co.)

77. _____
co. pen. (Albany Co.)

78. _____
co. jail (Rensselaer Co.)

WESTCHESTER LIBRARY SYSTEM

79. Martha Barnes
Westchester Lib. Sys.
280 N. Central Ave.
Hartsdale, 10530
phone: 914-761-7620
co. jail

80. _____
co. pen.

175

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Brooklyn PL Sys.	2.	3. Buffalo & Erie Co. PL Sys.	4.	5.	6. Chautauqua-Cattaraugus Lib.	7. Chautauqua	8.	9. Chemung-So. Tier Lib. Sys.	
TYPE OF JAIL	city deten	city corr	hold ctr.	co. corr.	deten home	co. jail	co. jail	youth camp	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x		x	x		x	
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags			x		x					
Cell delivery			x							
Mail service									x	
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Rotating coll.	x	x	x		x			x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	
Magazines	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Newspapers	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Records			x	x	x			x		
Cassette tapes			x	x	x			x		
Other A-V mats.			x	x	x					
Legal materials				x		x	x			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.				x						
Job market info.										
Vocational info.				x						
Foreign lang -Span.	x	x								
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	x	x		x						
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Inter-lib. loan	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Readers' advisory	x	x	x	x				x		
Reference										
Legal reference				x		x	x			
Suppl. ed. programs				x						
Book talks	x	x								
Film showings								x		
Discussion groups				x						
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff				x						
Local volunteers				x						
Inmates										

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	10. Chemung-So. Tier Lib. Sys.	11.	12.	13. Clinton-Essex-Franklin Lib.	14.	15.	16. Finger Lakes Lib. Sys.	17.	18.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail
AV. DAILY POP.									
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection				x	x	x	x		
Bookmobile	x	x	x						
Bookcarts/bags									
Cell delivery									
Mail service	x	x	x						
Request delivery									
Rotating coll.	x	x	x					x	x
Sat. coll. in dorms									
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	x	x	x				x	x	x
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Magazines				x	x	x	x	x	x
Newspapers				x	x	x			
Records									
Cassette tapes							x		
Other A-V mats.									
Legal materials									
Ed/Curriculum suppl.									
Job market info.									
Vocational info.									
Foreign lang -Span.									
-Other									
Ethnic culture -Blk.									
-Latino									
-Native Amer.									
-Other									
SERVICES									
Fill requests							x		
Inter-lib. loan							x		
Readers' advisory									
Reference									
Legal reference									
Suppl. ed. programs									
Book talks									
Film showings				x	x	x			
Discussion groups									
Bibliotherapy									
Photocopying									
Follow-up when out									
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Non-prof. staff									
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff									x
Local volunteers							x	x	
Inmates									

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	19. Finger Lakes Lib. Sys.	20.	21. Four County Lib. Sys.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26. Mid-Hudson Lib. Sys.	27.	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	lock up	co. jail	co. corr.	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile			x	x	x	x	x			
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x		x	x	x	x	x			
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Magazines	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Newspapers			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Records								x	x	
Cassette tapes								x	x	
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials										
Ed/Curriculum suppl.										
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inter-lib. loan			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Readers' advisory			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Reference										
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Discussion groups			x	x	x	x	x			
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x								
Local volunteers	x	x								
Inmates										

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	28. Mid-Hudson Lib. Sys.	29.	30.	31. Mid-York Lib. Sys.	32.	33.	34. Mohawk Valley Lib. Assoc.	35.	36.	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service				x						
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.				x						
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Magazines	x	x	x							
Newspapers	x	x	x							
Records	x	x	x							
Cassette tapes	x	x	x							
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials										
Ed/Curriculum suppl.					x					
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inter-lib. loan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Readers' advisory	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	
Reference										
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings	x	x	x							
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x		x		x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff				x		x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff				x		x				
Local volunteers							x	x	x	
Inmates										

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	37. Mohawk Valley Lib. Assoc.	38. Nassau Lib. Sys.	39-48. New York Public Lib.	49. Nioga Lib. Sys.	50.	51.	52. North County Lib. Sys.	53.	54.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	many facil	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail
AV. DAILY POP.									
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection			x				x	x	x
Bookmobile									
Bookcarts/bags							x	x	x
Cell delivery									
Mail service									
Request delivery	x	x	x						
Rotating coll.		x		x	x	x			
Sat. coll. in dorms									
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books		x	x				x	x	x
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Magazines		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Newspapers		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Records									
Cassette tapes									
Other A-V mats.									
Legal materials									
Ed/Curriculum suppl.				x	x	x	x	x	x
Job market info.			x						
Vocational info.			x						
Foreign lang -Span.		x	x						
-Other			x						
Ethnic culture -Blk.			x						
-Latino			x						
-Native Amer.			x						
-Other			x						
SERVICES									
Fill requests	x	x	x						
Inter-lib. loan	x	x	x				x	x	x
Readers' advisory	x	x	x						
Reference		x	x	x	x	x			
Legal reference									
Suppl. ed. programs				x	x	x	x	x	x
Book talks			x						
Film showings		x	x						
Discussion groups			x						
Bibliotherapy									
Photocopying									
Follow-up when out									
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Non-prof. staff									
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff			x						
Local volunteers	x								
Inmates									

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	55. North County Lib. Sys.	56. Onondaga Co. Public Lib.	57.	58.	59. Pioneer Lib. Sys.	60.	61.	62.	63.	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	city jail	co. pen.	youth corr	co. jail	youth ctr.	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x				x	x				
Cell delivery										
Mail service		x						x	x	
Request delivery		x			x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.			x		x	x		x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Magazines	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	
Newspapers	x				x	x	x	x	x	
Records					x	x		x		
Cassette tapes					x	x		x		
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials					x					
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	x									
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests		x			x	x	x	x		
Inter-lib. loan	x	x			x	x		x		
Readers' advisory		x	x	x	x	x	x			
Reference										
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs	x									
Book talks					x	x				
Film showings		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff					x	x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff					x	x				
Local volunteers									x	
Inmates										

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	64. Pioneer Lib. Sys.	65. Queens Borough PL Sys.	66.	67-69. Ramapo Catskill Lib. Sys.	70. So. Adirondack Lib. Sys.	71.	72.	73.		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	city deten	hosp. pris	co. jails	co. corr.	co. corr.	co. corr.	co. corr.		
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x	x						
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service	x	x		x						
Request delivery	x	x	x	x						
Rotating coll.		x	x		x	x	x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		x	x							
Paperbacks		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Magazines	x		x	x	x	x	x	x		
Newspapers	x		x	x						
Records										
Cassette tapes					x	x	x	x		
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials			x							
Ed/Curriculum suppl.			x							
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.		x	x							
-Other		x	x							
Ethnic culture -Blk.		x	x							
-Latino		x	x							
-Native Amer.										
-Other		x	x							
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x	x	x						
Inter-lib. loan	x	x	x	x						
Readers' advisory		x	x	x						
Reference		x	x							
Legal reference		x	x							
Suppl. ed. programs			x							
Book talks		x	x							
Film showings	x	x	x	x						
Discussion groups		x	x							
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x	x							
Local volunteers										
Inmates		x	x							

CHART

NEW YORK

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	74-75. Suffolk Coop. Lib. Sys.	76. Upper Hudson Lib. Fed.	77.	78.	79. Westchester Lib. Sys.	80.				
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. pen.	co. jail	co. jail	co. pen.				
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x			x				
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x				x					
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Rotating coll.	x	x	x	x						
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		x	x	x		x				
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Magazines	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Newspapers	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials		x	x	x						
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		x	x			x				
Job market info.										
Vocational info.										
Foreign lang -Span.		x	x							
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		x	x							
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Inter-lib. loan		x	x	x	x	x				
Readers' advisory	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Reference										
Legal reference						x				
Suppl. ed. programs		x	x			x				
Book talks										
Film showings	x	x	x	x		x				
Discussion groups		x	x	x		x				
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		x	x	x		x				
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Non-prof. staff					x	x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers		x	x	x	x					
Inmates		x	x	x						

NORTH CAROLINA

Approximately 15 libraries were shown to be serving nearby correctional facilities in North Carolina. Details from survey forms included 11 libraries serving 14 facilities. Additional service may exist that was not included.

Normally, service to state-run institutions has been omitted from this survey, but since many of the small state correctional facilities are like local road camps, they were included (note asterisks in the directory). Medium sized and larger state prisons were omitted, as they were for other states. County jails were mostly very small, short term holding centers. In at least one case, the inmates were brought to the public library where they were served like any other patron.

Staffing. Public library staff members seemed to spend relatively little time on the jail service--most listed from one to three hours per week. About half the libraries also used correctional staff for the library service, and about half used inmates.

Funding. Funding was largely from the public library budgets, but several libraries also used state funds, correctional facility money, LSCA grant money, and, of course, donations. Three small libraries relied entirely upon donations.

Materials and Services. In the smaller facilities, materials seldom went beyond paperbacks, magazines, and newspapers--although the larger ones showed a general tendency to include curriculum support and job market and vocational information, along with ethnic cultural materials. A few listed records, legal materials, and foreign language books. Libraries did offer services to the inmates--over half of the libraries gave reference, readers' advisory, and educational supplementary service. Many also showed films. A few offered legal reference service, interlibrary loan, book talks, discussion groups, bibliotherapy, and follow-up after release.

Problems. Mutilation or loss of materials and accessibility were problems for almost everyone. A few were restricted by jail personnel or had conflicts over security measures or a lack of understanding between jail and library staffs. Three libraries had difficulties with attitudes of library personnel not directly involved with service and with excessive screening by jail personnel. Only two had censorship problems or restrictions on women working in the jails.

Future plans. Hopes for the future involved general expansion of service and materials for several libraries where funds could be found. One library hoped to obtain prison funds for the book budget. Another wanted to improve relations with the sheriff. One wanted to add interlibrary loan. More direct contact with the inmates was hoped for in two places, and one library wanted to involve the inmates in the selection process. More public awareness of the library needs of inmates was hoped for by at least one library.

NORTH CAROLINA

How service began. Most libraries began their service upon realizing that the jail population was in fact part of their "community". Exceptions included one started by a church-women's organization and a junior women's club (which was still giving $350 a year for books, while the public library provided the staff) and one requested by the inmates. The latter was burned during a riot but had been revitalized and was still being run by the inmates with the cooperation of the nearby public library. Service will continue in most places by good-will alone, although ten said they had verbal contracts.

One request for the state library was made: to help educate sheriffs about the need for library service in jails.

NORTH CAROLINA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past or present, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: P=past service; an * indicates a small, local, state-run facility. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Beverley Simmons, State of North Carolina, Dept. of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, 27611, phone: 919-733-4376.

BREVARD

1. Elizabeth Kapp
Transylvania County Pub. Lib.
105 S. Broad St.
Brevard, 28712
phone: 704-883-9880
juv. deten. ctr., 6 daily ave.

P 2. _____
county jail

CHARLOTTE

3. Dorothy Ware
Pub. Lib. of Charlotte & Mecklenburg County
310 N. Tryon St.
Charlotte, 28202
phone: 704-374-2052
county jail, 128 daily ave.

*4. _____
two state corr. units, 180, 170 daily ave.

CLINTON

*5. Rebecca Taylor
Sampson-Clinton Pub. Lib.
Connestee St.
Clinton, 28328
phone: 919-592-4153
state corr. unit, 100+ daily ave,

COINJACK

*6. Grace Austin
Currituck County Pub. Lib.
Drawer 87
Coinjack, 27923
phone: 919-453-8345
state corr. unit, 168 daily ave.

GREENVILLE

7. Margaret Clark
Sheppard Memorial Lib.
P.O. Drawer 1566
Greenville, 27834
phone: 919-752-4177
county jail, 10-25 daily ave.

PLYMOUTH

*8. Jay Wozny
Pettigrew Reg. Lib.
P.O. Box 786
Plymouth, 27962
phone: 919-793-2114
state corr. unit., 138 daily ave.

TAYLORSVILLE

*9. Kay H. White
Alexander County Pub. Lib.
115 First Ave.
Taylorsville, 28681
phone: 704-632-4058
state corr. unit

WASHINGTON

*10. Tom Dillard
Beaufort-Hyde-Martin Co. Public Library
158 N. Market
Washington, 27889
phone: 919-946-5505
state corr. unit, 78 daily ave.

11. _____
county jail, 5-25 daily ave.

WAYNESVILLE

*12. Katherine Y. Armitage
Haywood County Pub. Lib.
402 S. Haywood St.
Waynesville, 28786
phone: 704-452-5169
state corr. unit, 86 ave.

13. _____
county jail, 32 daily ave.

WILMINGTON

*14. Alita Cooper
New Hanover Co. Pub. Lib.
409 Market St.
Wilmington, 28401
phone: 919-763-3303
state corr. unit, 110 daily ave.

WILSON

15. Connie Marlowe
Wilson County Pub. Lib.
Nash and Jackson Streets
Wilson, 27893
phone: 919-237-3818
county jail

NORTH CAROLINA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Charlotte & Mecklenberg Co.	4.	5. Sampson-Clinton PL	6. Currituck Co. PL	8. Pettigrew Reg. Lib.	9. Alexander Co. PL	11. Beaufort-Hyde-Martin Co.	14. New Hanover Co. PL		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	two corr.	state cor.	state corr.	state corr.	state corr.	co. jail	state corr.		
AV. DAILY POP.	128	180/170	100+	168	138		5-25	110		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x								
Bookmobile			x		x					
Bookcarts/bags	x							x		
Cell delivery	x									
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Rotating coll.			x			x	x			
Sat. coll. in dorms	x									
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	1	1	2			1			
Paperbacks	1	1	3	2	1					
Magazines	1	1	2	1	1		2	1		
Newspapers	1	1						1		
Records		1								
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	1		2	1	2				
Job market info.	1	1		2		2				
Vocational info.	1	1		2		2				
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other						2				
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	1	2	1	2	1					
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	2	2	3	2	2	plans	3		
Inter-lib. loan					2	2	plans			
Readers' advisory	3	3	1	2	2	2		1		
Reference	3	3	1	3	1			1		
Legal reference		1	3					1		
Suppl. ed. programs	1	3	1		2	2				
Book talks	3	3								
Film showings	3	3	3	3		2				
Discussion groups	3	3								
Bibliotherapy	3	?								
Photocopying			2					2		
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x		x		x	x		
Non-prof. staff	x	x						x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff				x		x				
Local volunteers										
Inmates		x	x	x	x			x		

NORTH DAKOTA

In North Dakota the information was supplied by the institutional consultant and assistant state librarian, who made phone calls to public libraries and jails. No survey forms were sent out as service was fairly minimal; details known were summarized as follows:

Grand Forks Public Library had made its mail order catalog available to the county jail. There was an in-house collection of paperbacks and best sellers, presumably from the library as well as donations. The City of Williston Public Library had sent a volunteer once a week to the city/county jail to pick up and deliver requests. A small rotating collection, selected by the library staff, was provided for the jail.

North Dakota reported an aspect of jail service which was not mentioned specifically in other states. The assistant state librarian had formerly been a corrections librarian himself and knew of jails being served by the jail personnel on a voluntary basis. In Cass County jail (Fargo) and Stutsman County jail (Jamestown) the jail staff had brought in paperbacks and best sellers, which they had either donated themselves or collected from other donors. It was encouraging to note that these agencies and individuals had recognized the need for reading materials and taken steps to at least partially meet those needs.

North Dakota reported that there were five or six other jails with rapid turnover that provided materials as needed and requested.

NORTH DAKOTA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city.
State-wide institutional consultant: Ruth Mahan, North Dakota State Library, Highway 83 North, Bismarck, 58505, phone; 701-224-2497.

GRAND FORKS

1. Dennis Page, director
   Grand Forks Public City-County Library
   2110 Library Circle
   Grand Forks, 58201
   phone: 701-772-8116
   county jail

WILLISTON

2. James Memorial Library
   Box 1267
   Williston, 58801
   phone: 701-572-9751
   city/county jail

OHIO

The initial survey in 1977 showed that 11 libraries served 14 correctional facilities and 11 were hoping to begin serving 15 jails soon. Six had served seven jails but service was forced to end, usually because of high loss rates and lack of use. Most planned to try again soon. In the 1979 updating, at least four county facilities in Columbus were reported to have their own in-house libraries (Women's Correctional Institution, Franklin County Workhouse, and Franklin Village.)

Staffing. Primary staffing patterns included professional librarians, non-professional library staff, and/or correctional staff. One town used inmate volunteers. Hours spent on service ranged from one to 24, with five spending six or more hours per week on the program.

Funding. Funding was almost all from public library budgets, with only one library mentioning each of these sources: correctional facility budget, state funds, LSCA grant, and LEAA grant. One library broke out cost figures: paperbacks $300 and staff salary $183. In the 1979 update, the state consultant reported the beginning of three major jail service projects funded with LSCA money: Defiance Public Library was to provide service to a county jail; Toledo Public Library was to establish a library in the county correction center; and Cuyahoga County (Warrensville Heights) was to serve six institutions including two jails, with materials, film programs, discussion groups, etc. Further information on how funding was divided and used was unavailable because neither the jail library nor the public library returned the survey form.

Materials and Services. While most libraries offered paperbacks and magazines, about half didn't provide newspapers. Almost all had legal materials or service, job and vocational materials, and education curriculum back-up, as well as foreign language and ethnic cultural materials. Only one mentioned AV materials and only two provided interlibrary loan materials. Virtually all offered readers' advisory service. A few showed films, offered photocopy service, and did follow-up work after release of inmates. One mentioned bibliotherapy.

Problems. Accessibility of collection and service plus mutilation and loss of materials were the two largest problems in Ohio. Some had a lack of understanding and cooperation between jail and library staffs. Only one mentioned censorship and restriction of materials. Two had problems with women working in the jails. Lack of funding and loss of materials have prevented some libraries from serving at all.

Future hopes. Many libraries hoped to begin serving. Some wanted to add permanent collections where only rotating deposit collections existed. Several mentioned wanting one-to-one contact with inmates, especially to begin or improve readers' advisory services.

How service began. In most cases, libraries initiated the jail service, although two reported being asked by the sheriff to serve (sheriff had heard of other places where service was working out well). In one case, the head librarian had been an employee in the sheriff's office, so the prisoners' needs were well known to her. One library negotiated for four years before actually starting. In a large city, service by the public library begun

OHIO

30 years ago recently changed when a court decision ordered the sheriff to provide library services in the jail.

Good-will only was listed as insurance for the continuation of service in most places. One library did have a written contract and two had verbal contracts. One had plans for continuation of funding after a grant.

Help desired. Requests for lists and examples of service in other Ohio towns were numerous--many jailers needed convincing that library service can help. A plea was also made by several libraries for someone to tell the sheriffs at a statewide level that nearby libraries might want to serve. One person with both library and correctional experience thought this to be the most important way the state library could help. A few libraries requested book lists, program ideas, a bibliography of basic legal works (not legal reference works). One wanted to explore the increased use of cassettes for jails. An interesting summary was requested by one library: how are inmates different from regular walk-in patrons?

OHIO
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

Institutional consultant: Phil Koons, Ohio State Library, 65 S. Front St., Columbus, 43215, phone: 614-466-3714.

AKRON

1. Marie Z. Graves
   Akron-Summit Co. Pub. Lib.
   55 S. Main St.
   Akron, 44326
   phone: 216-762-7621
   co. safety bldg., 175 daily ave.

P&F 2. _____
   muni. work house

CANTON

3. Thomas E. Dick
   Stark Co. Dist. Lib.
   236 3rd St. S.W.
   Canton, 44702
   phone: 452-0665
   co. safety bldg., 120 daily ave.

CHARDON

4. Stephen Harvey
   Geauga Co. Pub. Lib.
   110 E. Park St.
   Chardon, 44024
   phone: 216-285-7601
   co. safety ctr., 30 daily ave.

CHILLICOTHE

5. Marie Louise Sheehan
   Chillicothe & Ross Co. Pub. Lib.
   140-46 Pacut St.
   Chillicothe, 45601
   phone: 614-773-4145
   co. jail (small)

CINCINNATI

6. Harold C. Ogg
   Pub. Lib. of Cincinnati
   3215 Warsaw Ave.
   Cincinnati, 45205
   phone: 369-60[illegible]
   co. jail, 350 daily ave.

P&F 7. _____
   city workhouse

CLEVELAND

8. Dorothy Fleak
   Cleveland Pub. Lib.
   325 Superior
   Cleveland
   co. jail, 300 daily ave.

COLUMBUS

9. John Walter
   Pub. Lib. of Columbus & Franklin County
   96 S. Grant Ave.
   Columbus, 43215
   phone: 614-864-8050 x33
   co. jail, 400 daily ave.

F 10. _____
   juv. deten. ctr., 3 halfway houses

COSHOCTON

F 11. Kenneth Tewell
   Coshocton Pub. Lib.
   655 Main St.
   Coshocton, 43812
   phone: 622-0956
   co. jail

DAYTON

P&F 12. Norman V. Plair
   Dayton & Montgomery Co. Pub. Lib.
   215 East Third St.
   Dayton, 45402
   phone: 513-224-1651 x83
   adult rehab. ctr.

P&F 13. _____
   boys' resid. treatment ctr.

DEFIANCE

14. Jane M. Small
   Defiance Pub. Lib.
   320 Fort St.
   Defiance, 43512 small
   phone: 419-782-1456; co. jail

HAMILTON
F 15. Edward R. Dax
Lane Pub. Lib.
N. 3rd & Buckeye Sts.
Hamilton, 45011
phone: 894-7156
co. jail

IRONTON
F 16. Mrs. Eloise M McKenna
Briggs Lawrence Co. Pub. Lib.
321 S. 4th Street
Ironton, 45638
phone: 532-1124
city & co. jails

LIMA
17. Mrs. Virginia Bracknew
Lima Public Lib.
650 West Market St.
Lima, 45801
phone: 228-5113
co. jail, 52-58 daily ave.

18. _____
juv. deten. ctr.

LORAIN
F 19. Richard E. Willson
Lorain Pub. Lib.
351 Sixth St.
Lorain, 44052
phone: 216-244-6208
city jail

MARION
P 20. James Miley
Marion Pub. Lib.
244 S. Main St.
Marion, 43302
phone: 614-383-3191
co. jail

MARYSVILLE
21. Kathryn E. Shaw
Marysville Pub. Lib.
231 S. Court St.
Marysville, 43040
phone: 642-1876
co. jail, 6 daily ave.

NEW LEXINGTON
F 22. Perry Co. Dist. Lib.
113 S. Main St.
New Lexington, 43764
phone: 614-342-1077
co. jail

NEWARK
23. Robert L. Simon
Newark Pub. Lib.
88 W. Church
Newark, 43055
phone: 345-1750
co. jail, 65 daily ave.

F 24. _____
city jail

SPRINGFIELD
P 25. Lucie Osborn
Warder Pub. Libs.
137 E. High St.
Springfield, 45502
phone: 323-8616
co. jail & juv. ctr.

TOLEDO
26. Thomas Schweyer
Toledo-Lucas Co. Lib.
325 Michigan
Toledo, 43624
phone: 242-7361
co. jail, 152 daily ave.

27. _____
juv. deten. ctr., 45 daily ave.

28. _____
city workhouse, 150 daily ave.

WARREN
F 29. Shirley J. Sippola
Warren Pub. Lib.
444 Mahoning Ave. N.W.
Warren, 44483
phone: 399-8807
co./city jail

WARRENSVILLE HEIGHTS

30. Greg Reese, Dorothy Stinson
Cuyahoga Co. Pub. Lib.
Warrensville Heights Branch
22035 Clarkwood Pkwy.
Warrensville Heights, 44128
phone: 216-464-5280
2 city/co. jails

YOUNGSTOWN

31. Dan Suvak
Special Outgoing Services, Yo-Mah-Co Co.
2815 Mahoning Avenue
Youngstown, 44515
phone: 216-792-3869
co. jail

ZANESVILLE

32. Laura Black
John McIntire Pub. Lib.
220 N. Fifth St.
Zanesville, 43701
phone: 614-453-0391
co. jail, 16 daily ave.

CHART

OHIO

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Akron-Summit Co. PL	4. Geauga Co. PL	6. PL of Cincinnati	8. Cleveland PL	20. Marysville PL	22. Newark PL	25. Toledo-Lucas Co. Lib.	26.	27.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. corr	co. corr.	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten.	city corr.
AV. DAILY POP.	175	30	350	300	6	65	152	45	150
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection			x	x					
Bookmobile									x
Bookcarts/bags	x	x	x		x			x	
Cell delivery		x	x		x	x	x		
Mail service	x								
Request delivery	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.				x			x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms							x		
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	2	2		1	3	3		1	2
Paperbacks	2	1	2	3	1	3	1	1	2
Magazines	1			1	3	2	1	1	2
Newspapers	1			1	3	2			
Records					3				
Cassette tapes					2				
Other A-V mats.					2				
Legal materials	1	1	1	3		1			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2	1	1	2				
Job market info.	2	2		1	2	1			
Vocational info.	2	1	1	1	2	1			
Foreign lang -Span.		2			1				1
-Other	2			2	1	1			
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2		2	2		2			
-Latino	2								
-Native Amer.	2								
-Other		2			2				
SERVICES									
Fill requests	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	2
Inter-lib. loan						3			
Readers' advisory	2	2		2	2	1	2	2	2
Reference	1	1		1	2	3		1	2
Legal reference	1			3		1			1
Suppl. ed. programs	2		1					1	1
Book talks									
Film showings							1	1	
Discussion groups									
Bibliotherapy	1								
Photocopying	1			2		1			
Follow-up when out	1					1	1	1	1
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	x	x					x	x	x
Non-prof. staff	x				x	x			x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff	x		x	x				x	
Local volunteers									
Inmates									

CHART

OHIO

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	30. Special Outgoing Serv.	31. J. McIntire PL								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.		16								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x								
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags		x								
Cell delivery	x	x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x								
Rotating coll.	x	x								
Sat. coll. in dorms	x									
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2								
Paperbacks	3	1								
Magazines	3	2								
Newspapers		1								
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	2									
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2	1								
Job market info.										
Vocational info.	1	1								
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other	1									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	3									
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	2									
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	2								
Inter-lib. loan		1								
Readers' advisory		2								
Reference	2	1								
Legal reference	2									
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings		3								
Discussion groups		1								
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x									
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates		x								

OKLAHOMA

In 1977, the state institutional consultant originally conducted a quick survey by telephone with places known to be offering service to a local jail; survey forms were sent later to determine details of those services. Of the seven libraries completing the survey, five were giving service, one planned to do so and one had done so in the past. In September 1979, the consultant was contacted again to determine changes in the earlier results. Three more libraries were mentioned as possibly giving service and the status of Tulsa's program was in doubt. Of those four libraries surveyed, three responded. One furnished news of a brand new service which had begun in June 1979. A second library reported the disheartening news that the "sheriff does not allow reading material in the county jail." The new city police chief had not yet been contacted to find out his attitudes toward library service. Tulsa, the third library responding, has been able to continue its exciting individualized learning program as well as the book delivery service.

Staffing. Four of the six libraries giving service used a professional librarian, and the fifth used a non-professional library person. The time spent on the projects ranged from two hours per week in two libraries to nine to twelve hours in the larger programs. All of these projects utilized various combinations of correctional staff, inmates, and local volunteers. Only one small library relied completely on the correctional staff but described them as "two fine volunteers!"

Funding. Two libraries have received ODL (Oklahoma Department of Libraries) grants to establish service and have supplemented with public library funds. Other libraries cited tax district funds and county general funds as well as solely the public library's budget and donations. The service recently inaugurated to a small city/county jail was begun with a $600 grant (LSCA money administered through ODL).

Materials and Services. With the exception of one small city jail which was provided with only hardbound books and paperbacks in a rotating collection, but no services, all other programs offered substantial variety in both materials and basic request and reference services. Most libraries, however, rated many of their services as being infrequent/inadequate. Only one library felt its legal collection was satisfactory; several offered no legal reference. Programming was very minimal in terms of book talks, film showings, and bibliotherapy with only one library mentioning films having been used in the past. An exciting program cited was Tulsa's Library Learning Program, originally begun at the library and then adapted for the jail situation. The librarian spends approximately two hours every Thursday morning in the deputy's locker room (the only space available) with three groups of learners. GED videotapes are used in an effort to strengthen skills in a particular subject area and, when possible, the librarian works on a one-to-one basis with those needing individualized help. The videotape machine, purchased in 1978 with LEAA grant money, is kept at the jail and used with each of the groups. The librarian reported that this program was the most "rewarding, appreciated, and needed" of her duties. Though frustrated by lack of space and money, the library has made tremendous progress by gaining the trust of the jail personnel and would have the complete support of the sheriff in expanding service in the future.

Problems. Access, of both collections and services to inmates, was a common problem cited. Some libraries mentioned censorship, mutilation, and loss of materials. One large system noted that only men are allowed to deliver requests and interact with male inmates and female staff with the female inmates.

Future hopes. Two libraries expressed interest in discussion groups; one mentioned contact with the public library after release. For Tulsa the biggest wish/hope was for adequate space for a permanent collection and a full time staff person.

Help desired. Dealing with unsympathetic jail personnel is a problem for many librarians, particularly in small, rural towns. Where progressive and more enlightened attitudes toward library service are not yet pervasive among jail administrators, help from the State Library and/or others involved in successful programs could be invaluable. As one librarian put it, we need "someone to help approach the sheriff and let him know how much good it would do."

OKLAHOMA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: John Hinkle, Oklahoma Dept. of Libraries, 200 Northeast 18th St., Oklahoma City, 73105, phone: 405-521-2502.

ATOKA
P 1. Alice Withrow
Atoka Public Library
Atoka, 74525
phone: 889-3555
county jail, 5-10 daily ave.

CHICKASHA
P&F 2. Jimmie Lee Welch
Chickasha Public Library
527 Iowa
Chickasha, 73018
phone: 405-224-5424
city and co. jails

LAWTON
3. Bernice Jackson
Lawton Public Library
110 S. 4th.
Lawton, 73052
phone: 405-248-6287
med. facil., 80 daily ave.

OKLAHOMA CITY
4. Sharon Saulman
Oklahoma County Libraries
131 N.W. 3rd St.
Oklahoma City, 73102
phone: 405-235-0571
med. facil., 100 daily ave.

PERRY
5. Lois McGrew
Perry Library
Box 627
Perry, 73077
phone: 918-336-4721
small facil., 5 daily ave.

PONCA CITY
F 6. Jane Northcutt
Ponca City Public Library
515 E. Grant
Ponca City, 74601
phone: 918-762-6311
new jail

SEMINOLE
7. Donald Richardson
Seminole Public Library
Main & Seminole Streets
Seminole, 74868
phone: 405-382-4221
city jail, 8 daily ave.

TULSA
8. LaRena Williams
Tulsa City-Co. Lib. Sys.
400 Civic Center
Tulsa, 74103
phone: 918-581-5125
county jail, 275 daily ave.

WALTERS
9. Corella Fletcher
Walters Public Library
Walters, 73572
phone: 405-875-2006
small city jail, 15-20 daily ave.

CHART

OKLAHOMA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Lawton PL	4. Oklahoma Co. Libs.	5. Perry Lib.	7. Seminole PL	8. Tulsa City Co. Lib. Sys.	9. Walters PL				
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail		city jail	co. jail	city jail				
AV. DAILY POP.	80	100	5	8	275	15-20				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x	x						
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x		x	x					
Cell delivery	x	x		x	x					
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x					
Rotating coll.	x	x	x		x	x				
Sat. coll. in dorms	x	staff								
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2		2	3		x				
Paperbacks	1	1	2	3	3	x				
Magazines	1		2	3	2					
Newspapers				3	1					
Records				3						
Cassette tapes				3						
Other A-V mats.				3	video					
Legal materials	2	1		3	1					
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1		1	3	2					
Job market info.	1			3	2					
Vocational info.	1	1		3	2					
Foreign lang -Span.				3	1					
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	3	1		2					
-Latino	2	1	1		1					
-Native Amer.	2	1	1		2					
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1	2	2	x	2					
Inter-lib. loan		1	1	x						
Readers' advisory	1	1	2	x	2					
Reference	1		1	x	2					
Legal reference	2			x	1					
Suppl. ed. programs	1	1	1	x	2					
Book talks										
Film showings					past					
Discussion groups				plans						
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying				x						
Follow-up when out	1		1		2					
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x		x					
Non-prof. staff	x	x			x	x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x	x	x						
Local volunteers	x	x	x		x					
Inmates	x	x			x					

OREGON

Full length survey forms were mailed to all who responded to a short questionnaire mailed out in the Oregon State Library's "Letter to Libraries." In 1978 the state was resurveyed to update the previous information. In all but six cases the information used here was from the 1978 survey. Those six cases include three added in updating provided in January 1980. Twenty libraries served twenty jails, and six libraries hoped to serve seven facilities. One jail had its own library, which had been staffed by a librarian paid by a nearby university. Library science students also helped in that jail library. With cessation of funds, volunteers gave library service, under the supervision of a volunteer service coordinator. Oregon was one of the few states which had approved library standards for local jails. The impact upon jail library service will be interesting to note in years ahead.

Staffing. Hours spent in service ranged from one hour a week to 24 hours a week, with six libraries giving over eight hours a week. In addition to public library staff, five programs used volunteers, four used inmates, and four used correctional staff. In one place a VISTA volunteer worked with AAUW volunteers in the jail library. In the county where the library and the county corrections volunteer program shared in provision of service, one of the public librarians served as liaison with the volunteer service coordinator and also answered reference questions forwarded from the jail.

Funding. Public library funds paid for most of the service, although one or two libraries mentioned county funds, state funds, revenue sharing, and inmate funds. The AAUW provided $50 a month in one location. In the public library and county corrections department cooperative program, county corrections provides $100 a month for materials. Donations were used almost everywhere.

Materials and Services. In addition to paperbacks and magazines, only one-fourth of those serving provided newspapers. Very little was done with records and AV materials. Over half of the libraries offered legal reference service and educational curriculum support. One-fourth had job market or vocational information available, and almost all offered a wide variety of foreign language materials and ethnic cultural materials. Virtually all libraries provided reference work and filled requests, but only one-third offered interlibrary loan, readers' advisory service, and photocopying. One mentioned having book talks, films, or discussion groups.

Problems. Most frequently mentioned problems were accessibility to inmates and restrictions on service by jail personnel. Also listed were loss and mutilation of materials and conflicts over security measures. Only a few libraries mentioned limited space, restrictions on women, censorship, or lack of cooperation between jail and library staffs.

Future hopes. Future hopes were varied: several libraries wanted to expand the collections, add newspaper and magazine subscriptions, and work more closely with counselors and jail staff to improve service. Two wanted more direct contact with inmates, especially to meet needs and requests. One wanted to add bookmobile service, another to improve access to legal information, and a third to provide expanded educational curriculum backup. A Friends of the Library group wanted to help in the fuutre. One library hoped for an LSCA grant to give

them enough clout to obtain permission to build shelving. Many respondees were open to suggestions for new and better ways to serve.

How service began. Most libraries began service within the last five or ten years, but two started in 1910 and one said it had been done for years. The latter mentioned education of each new sheriff. The AAUW has enabled five different libraries in Oregon to begin serving, some after a Library Service to Jails Project sponsored by the AAUW. A VISTA volunteer worked with the AAUW under LSCA/LEAA funding to start service in one town, and the public library eventually took over the service.

The majority of libraries depended on good will for continuation of service, although three had interdepartmental agreements, two had verbal contracts, and one had a written contract.

Help from the state library was primarily sought for funding and for beginning service. One library sought a gold mine, another an LSCA grant. Others requested a workshop or a visit from the institutional consultant to provide the incentive to act. Two would have liked to persuade their Friends of the Library groups to start service, with a speaker or a letter from the state library. Now that jail library guidelines have come out, it will be interesting to see how they are utilized throughout the state.

OREGON
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=hopes for future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide coordinator: Alden Moberg, Consultant, Institutional Library Development, Oregon State Library, State Library Building, Salem, 97310, phone: 503-378-4922.

ALOHA

1. Donna Selle
Washington County Coop.
Library Services
P.O. Box 5129
Aloha, 97005
phone: 645-5112 or 7402
co. jail, 80 daily average

BAKER

2. Ronald L. Walrod
Baker Co. Pub. Lib.
2400 Resort Street
Baker, 97814
phone: 523-6416/6419
co. jail, 68 average monthly

COQUILLE

F 3. Shirley L. Easton
Coquille Pub. Lib.
105 N. Birch
Coquille, 97423
phone: 396-2410
city jail, small

F 4. _____
co. jail, small

CORVALLIS

5. Deborah Jacobs
Corvallis Pub. Lib.
645 N. W. Monroe
Corvallis, 97330
phone: 757-6928
co. corr. facil., approx.
30 daily ave.

DALLAS

6. Gary Coville
Dallas Pub. Lib.
187 S.W. Court
Dallas, 97338
co. jail

ENTERPRISE

F 7. Jane Williams
Wallowa County Lib.
Box 186
Enterprise, 97828
phone: 426-3969
jail

EUGENE

8. Mary Baker
Eugene Pub. Lib.
100 W. 13th Ave.
Eugene, 97401
phone: 503-687-5450
and

Joni Mogstad
Volunteer Service Coordinator
Lane Co. Adult Corrections
101 W. 5th
Eugene, 97401
adult co. jail, 185 daily

GOLD BEACH

F 9. Curry Pub. Lib.
P.O. Box 625
Gold Beach, 97444
phone: 247-7246
co. jail, small

GRANTS PASS

10. Linda Gray
Josephine Co. Lib. System
200 N.W. "C" Street
Grants Pass, 97526
phone: 476-6856
co. jail, 50 daily av.

HOOD RIVER

11. June M. Knudson
Hood River Co. Lib.
502 State St.
Hood River, 97031
phone: 386-2535
co. jail

KLAMATH FALLS
12. Mary Titus
Klamath Co. Lib.
126 South 3rd St.
Klamath Falls, 97601
phone: 882-8894
co. jail, 70-75 daily ave.

LA GRANDE
F 13. La Grande Pub. Lib.
Fourth & Penn Streets
La Grande, 97850
phone: 503-963-5621
co. jail (new)

LAKEVIEW
14. Lake County Lib.
Lakeview, 97630
phone: 947-2321
co. jail

McMINNVILLE
15. Dee Goldman
McMinnville Pub. Lib.
230 E. 2nd St.
McMinnville, 97128
phone: 472-9371 x300
co. jail, 35 daily ave.

MEDFORD
16. Elizabeth Reed
Jackson Co. Lib.
413 W. Main Street
Medford, 97501
phone: 776-7283
co. jail, 80 daily ave.

NEWPORT
17. Kathleen McHarg
Newport Pub. Lib.
251 W. Olive St.
Newport, 97365
phone: 265-2153
co. jail

NORTH BEND
18. Sheila Wilma
North Bend Public Lib.
1925 McPherson Ave.
North Bend, 97459
phone: 503-756-6712
co. jail annex

ONTARIO
19. Wilma E. Brown
Malheur Co. Lib.
388 S.W. 2nd Ave.
Ontario, 97914
phone: 889-3371
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

OREGON CITY
20. Clackamas Co. Lib.
999 Library Ct.
Oregon City, 97045
co. jail & juv. deten.,
60 daily ave.

PENDLETON
21. Barbara Bishop, Acting Dir.
Umatilla County Lib.
214 North Main St.
Pendleton, 97801
phone: 503-276-5928
co. jail, 15-25 daily ave.

PORTLAND
22. Joseph W. Kling
Multnomah Co. Lib.
216 N.E. Knott St.
Portland, 97212
phone: 223-7201 x78
jail, 350 daily ave.

23. _____
women's facil., 40 daily ave.

PRINEVILLE
F 24. Richard Chrisinger
Crook Co. Lib.
200 E. 2nd
Prineville, 97754
phone: 447-7978
city/co. jail, small

ROSEBURG
25. Anna Marie Stokes
Douglas Co. Lib.
Courthouse
Roseburg, 97470
phone: 672-3311, x293
co.jail, 98 daily ave.

TILLAMOOK

26. Joann Hogland
Tillamook Co. Lib.
210 Ivy Avenue
Tillamook, 97141
phone: 842-4792
co. jail, 23 daily ave.

VALE

27. Vale City Lib.
Vale, 97918
co. jail, 27 daily ave.

CHART

OREGON

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Washington Co. Coop. Lib. Serv.	2. Baker County Public Library	5. Corvallis Public Library	8. Eugene PL & Lane Co. Correc.	10. Josephine Co. Lib. System	12. Klamath Co. Lib. System	14. Lake County Library	16. Jackson County Library		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	corr. facil	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail		
AV. DAILY POP.	80	68	30	185	50	70-75		80		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Bookmobile		x								
Bookcarts/bags								x		
Cell delivery	x				x	x	x	x		
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Rotating coll.	x		x			x				
Sat. coll. in dorms					x					
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		1	2		2	1	x	2		
Paperbacks	x	1	2	2	2	1	x	2		
Magazines		1	1	1		1	x	2		
Newspapers			1	2	1	1	x	1		
Records										
Cassette tapes				1		2				
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1			2	1	3		1		
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1			1	2	1		2		
Job market info.		1		1	2	1				
Vocational info.		1		1	2	1		1		
Foreign lang -Span.	x			2	2	2		2		
-Other		1		2						
Ethnic culture -Blk.				2	2	1		1		
-Latino				1	1	1		1		
-Native Amer.				1	2	1		2		
-Other	1	1								
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1	1	2	1	2	2	x	3		
Inter-lib. loan		1	2	3		2		2		
Readers' advisory	2		1	1	3			2		
Reference	1	1	2	1	2	2		2		
Legal reference	1		1	2	1	3	x	1		
Suppl. ed. programs	1	1		1	2			3		
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy						1				
Photocopying		1			2	2		1		
Follow-up when out						1				
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x		x	x	x		x	x		
Non-prof. staff			x		x	x	x	x		
Lib. school students				x						
Correctional staff			x							
Local volunteers				x	x			x		
Inmates		x			x		x			

available upon request (Newspapers, Records, Cassette tapes, Other A-V mats., Legal materials, Ed/Curriculum suppl., Job market info., Vocational info., Foreign lang -Span., -Other, Ethnic culture -Blk., -Latino, -Native Amer., -Other)

CHART

OREGON

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	19. Malheur County Library	20. Clackamas County Library	21. Umatilla County Library	22. Multnomah County Library	23.	25. Douglas County Library	26. Tillamook County Library	27. Vale City Library		
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	jail& juv.	co. jail	jail	wom. facil	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	25	60	15-25	350	40	98	23	27.6	185	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	
Bookmobile							x			
Bookcarts/bags				x	x					
Cell delivery	x		x	x	x			x		
Mail service						x				
Request delivery	x	x		x		x			x	
Rotating coll.	x			x			x			
Sat. coll. in dorms		x		x	x					
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2			2	2	2	2	1		
Paperbacks	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1		
Magazines	2	1		2	2		2			
Newspapers		available upon request								
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials			1	1	1	1	2			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.				1	1	2	2	1		
Job market info.						2		1		
Vocational info.								1		
Foreign lang -Span.	1		1	1	1			1		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.			2	2	2					
-Latino				2	2					
-Native Amer.			1	2	2					
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3	1	2	2	2	2			
Inter-lib. loan		3					2			
Readers' advisory			1	2	2					
Reference		1		1	1	2	2			
Legal reference			1				2			
Suppl. ed. programs				1	1	2	2			
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		1								
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Non-prof. staff	x	x				x	x			
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x						x		
Local volunteers								x		
Inmates	x			x				x		

PENNSYLVANIA

In the initial survey in 1976, approximately 150 questionnaires were sent out to public libraries, with 31% returned. Of those, 13 had no jail facilities in their areas, 14 provided no service, and 28 offered library service to one or more facilities. Only 22% of those not serving indicated plans to begin service, with short term (24 hour) lock-ups cited as the primary reason for no action. Insufficient staff and no request for service from the jailer were also offered as reasons for no library service.

The twenty-eight libraries which offered service in 1976, plus others reported in December 1977 and December 1978 updates, are listed in the directory and chart, making a total of 33 libraries which have served 48 local correctional facilities in Pennsylvania. There was also one in-house library in a youth camp, and Allegheny County had its own jail library.

Staffing. Staffing by librarians ranged from three hours a month to almost 40 hours a week in a large metropolitan prison. Twelve facilities used inmate help as well; four relied on local volunteers and five used correctional staff to help with the library service.

Funding. Funding was mostly from the public library budgets, although in some cases it was supplemented by the institution being served, the state, the county, or federal grants (CETA,LEAA,LSCA). Two libraries were entirely dependent on LEAA grants. County corrections funded two services.

Materials and Services. In addition to the usual books, magazines, and newspapers, there seemed to be a heavy emphasis on providing job market and vocational information (nine of the 12 libraries supplied). All but three of the libraries provided educational or curriculum support materials as well. A rather large percentage (75%) supplied legal materials and legal reference service. Unfortunately, throughout the returns, no quality ratings were assigned, only the fact that the service or material was supplied has been noted. The ethnic groups for which pertinent materials were gathered were Black and Latino in 11 of the 17 facilities served. The Pottsville Free Public Library also supplied large print books and art supplies.

The standard services of filling requests, interlibrary loan, reference, and readers' advisory were provided for nearly every facility. In addition, five libraries showed films and two had conducted discussion and/or bibliotherapy groups.

It should be noted that Chester County Library does not appear on the chart even though it has served three facilities. In each place, the service consisted of a permanent collection only, with no direct contact with inmates or individualized service. One exception was film showings done at the juvenile detention home. The collections in each facility offered quite a wide range of materials, including hardbound books, paperbacks, magazines, newspapers, and cassettes. Black and Latino materials were offered in all three locations, along with job market and vocational information in two.

Problems. Most frequently mentioned problems were: loss of materials, restrictions by jail personnel on services or materials, and accessibility of collections and services to inmates. Some also noted lack of understanding and cooperation between jail and library staffs.

How service began. The agencies initiating and providing the impetus for service were, in ranking order from highest to lowest: public library, institution staff, state or federal commission (special grants), and local governments (county commissioners). Goodwill and verbal contracts were the basis for continuing on the part of the majority of respondents. There was one written contract and four libraries planned continuation of funding after expiration of grants. The one institutional library administered by a full time professional and giving the greatest amount of service operated on goodwill only.

PENNSYLVANIA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=hopes for future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State consultants: Lois K. Albrecht, Coordinator, Public Library Advisory Services; Elizabeth A. Funk, Institution Library Advisor, Bureau of Library Development, State Library of Pennsylvania, Harrisburg, 17120, phone: 717-787-8007.

ALIQUIPPA

P 1. Marilyn Wilkison
Beaver Co. Traveling Lib.
2020 Main Street
Aliquippa, 15001
co. jail

2. B.F. Jones Memorial Lib.
663 Franklin Ave.
Aliquippa, 15001
phone: 412-375-7174
youth camp

ALLENTOWN

3. Kathryn Stephanoff
Allentown Public Lib.
1210 Hamilton St.
Allentown, 18102
phone: 215-820-2400
youth camp

4. _____
co. jail

ALTOONA

5. Matthew Kane
Altoona Area Pub. Lib.
1600 5th Ave.
Altoona, 16602
phone: 814-946-0417
co. jail

6. _____
youth camp

BARNESBORO

7. Karen Hall
Cambria Co. Lib. Sys.
Extension Div. (Bookmobile #1)
Kemp Building
Barnesboro, 15714
phone: 814-948-7820
co. jail

BELLEFONTE

8. Donald R. Sunday
Centre Co. Lib. & Hist. Museum
200 North Allegheny St.
Bellefonte, 16823
phone: 814-355-1516
co. jail

BROOKVILLE

P 9. Betty Mathewson
R.M. Arthurs Mem. Lib.
Brookville, 15825
phone: 814-849-5512
co. jail

CARLISLE

10. Mary Elizabeth Allan
Bosler Free Lib.
158 West High St.
Carlisle, 17013
phone: 717-243-4642
co. jail

CHAMBERSBURG

11. Kathleen Mitchell
Franklin Co. Lib.
35 Ragged Edge Rd.
Chambersburg, 17201
co. jail

CURWENSVILLE

P 12. Larry Osborne
Clearfield Co. Pub. Lib.
458 State St.
Curwensville, 16833
phone: 814-236-0589
co. prison

DOYLESTOWN

13. Helen Lovett
Bucks Co. Free Lib.
50 North Main St.
Doylestown, 18901
phone: 215-348-9081
co. jail

14. _____
juv. deten. home

15. _____
co. rehab. ctr.

EASTON

16. Quentin de Streel/Leah Miaskoff
Easton Area Pub. Lib.
5th and Church Streets
Easton, 18042
phone: 215-258-2917
co. prison

HARRISBURG

17. Katherine Myers
Dauphin Co. Lib. Sys.
101 Walnut St.
Harrisburg, 17101
phone: 717-234-4961
co. prison

18. _____
juv. deten. home

KITTANNING

19. Robert Johnson
Kittanning Free Lib.
201 Arch St.
Kittanning, 16201
phone: 412-542-2931
co. jail

KNOXVILLE

20. Margaret O'Rourke
Potter-Tioga Co. Libs.
Box 327, East Main St.
Knoxville, 16928
phone: 814-326-4448
co. jail

LANCASTER

21. Ann Benning
Lancaster Co. Lib.
125 North Duke Street
Lancaster, 17602
phone: 717-394-2651
juv. deten. home

22. _____
co. jail

LEWISTOWN

23. Blane K. Dessy
Mifflin Co. Lib.
123 North Wayne St.
Lewistown, 17044
phone: 717-242-2391
co. jail

MEADVILLE

24. Diana L. Shade
Meadville Public Lib.
848 North Main St.
Meadville, 16335
phone: 814-336-1773
co. jail

MERCER

25. Andrea Fithian
Mercer Free Pub. Lib.
143 North Pitt St.
Mercer, 16137
phone: 412-662-4233
juv. ctr.

26. _____
state reg. ctr. facil.

MIFFLINTOWN

P,F 27. Margaret Bauer
Juniata County Lib.
25 North Main St.
Mifflintown, 17059
phone: 717-436-6378
co. jail

NEW CASTLE

28. Margaret Ross
New Castle Public Lib.
106 East North St.
New Castle, 16101
phone: 412-658-6659
co. jail

29. _____
juv. ctr.

NORRISTOWN

30. Alan Reider
Montgomery Co.-Norristown
Public Lib.
Swede and Elm Streets
Norristown, 19401
phone: 215-277-3355
juv. deten. home

31. _____
co. jail

32. _____
co. prison farm

PHILADELPHIA

33. Marie A. Davis/Helen Mullen
Free Lib. of Philadelphia
Logan Square
Philadelphia, 19103
phone: 215-686-5300
three co. jails complex

P 34. _____
youth study ctr.

PITTSBURGH

35. Rita Lehman
Allegheny Co. Prison
440 Ross St.
Pittsburgh, 15219
phone: 412-355-4451
co. jail

POTTSVILLE

36. Conni Lantz
Pottsville Free Pub. Lib.
3rd and Market Streets
Pottsville, 17901
phone: 717-622-8880
co. jail

READING

37. Pauline Maxton
Reading Public Library
5th and Franklin Streets
Reading, 19602
phone: 215-374-4548
co. prison

SCRANTON

38. Natalie Adelson
Scranton Public Lib.
Washington Ave. & Vine St.
Scranton, 18503
phone: 717-961-2451
co. jail

STROUDSBURG

39. Barbara Funke
Monroe Co. Pub. Lib.
913 Main St.
Stroudsburg, 18360
phone: 717-421-0800
co. jail

SUNBURY

40. Helen Wolfe
Kauffman Library
Sunbury, 17801
phone: 717-286-2461
co. jail

WARREN

41. Helen F. Mason
Warren Lib. Association
205 Market St., Box 489
Warren, 16365
phone: 814-723-4650
co. jail

WASHINGTON

P,F42. Richard Malis
Citizens Library
55 South College St.
Washington, 15301
phone: 412-222-2400
co. juv. deten. home

P 43. _____
co. prison

WAYNESBURG

P,F44. Margaret Baker
Eva K. Bowlby Pub. Lib.
311 North West Street
Waynesburg, 15370
phone: 412-627-9776
co. jail

WEST CHESTER

45. Elaine Spyker
Chester County Lib.
235 West Market Street
West Chester, 19380
phone: 215-696-8960
comm. corr. ctr.

46. _____
co. farms prison

47. _____
juv. deten. home

WILKES-BARRE

P 48. Mary Ann Waskie
Osterhout Free Lib.
71 South Franklin St.
Wilkes-Barre, 18701
phone: 717-823-0156
co. prison

WILLIAMSPORT

49. Mark Schaeffer
James V. Brown Lib.
19 East 4th Street
Williamsport, 17701
phone: 717-326-0536
co. jail

CHART

PENNSYLVANIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Allentown PL	5. Altoona Area PL	7. Cambria Co. Lib. Sys.	8. Centre Co. Lib & Hist. Museum	10. Bosler Free Lib.	13. Bucks Co. Free Lib.	14.	15.	16. Easton Area PL	
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. camp	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten	co. rehab	co. pris	
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x		x		x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile			x							
Bookcarts/bags						x				
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	
Rotating coll.				x					x	
Sat. coll. in dorms	x									
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Magazines		x		x	x	x	x	x	x	
Newspapers		x		x		x		x		
Records			x							
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.	x		x							
Legal materials	x	x	x			x		x	x	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	x	x	x	x		x		x	x	
Job market info.	x	x	x	x		x		x	x	
Vocational info.	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	
Foreign lang -Span.	x		x			x	x	x		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	x		x			x	x	x		
-Latino										
-Native Amer.	x		x							
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	
Inter-lib. loan	x	x	x	x	x				x	
Readers' advisory	x	x	x			x		x	x	
Reference	x	x			x	x		x	x	
Legal reference	x	x	x			x		x	x	
Suppl. ed. programs	x	x		x		x		x	x	
Book talks	x	x								
Film showings	x		x			x	x	x	x	
Discussion groups	x	x								
Bibliotherapy	x	x								
Photocopying	x	x				x				
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x				x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff			x	x	x					
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff				x						
Local volunteers		x				x	x			
Inmates		x				x		x	x	

CHART

PENNSYLVANIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	21. Lancaster Co. Lib.	22.	30. Montgomery Co. Norristown PL	31.	32.	35. Pottsville Free PL	36. Reading PL	40. Warren Lib. Assoc.		
TYPE OF JAIL	juv. deten	co. jail	juv. deten	co. jail	co. farm	co. jail	co. pris.	co. jail		
AV. DAILY POP.										
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x	x	x	x				
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x								
Cell delivery										
Mail service						x	x			
Request delivery	x	x	x			x	x	x		
Rotating coll.	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms	x	x	x			x				
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		x				x	x	x		
Paperbacks	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Magazines	x	x	x	x		x				
Newspapers		x								
Records			x					x		
Cassette tapes						x				
Other A-V mats.								x		
Legal materials		x		x		x	x			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		x	x			x				
Job market info.				x	x	x				
Vocational info.		x	x	x	x	x				
Foreign lang -Span.	x	x				x				
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	x	x	x	x	x	x				
-Latino	x	x								
-Native Amer.	x									
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	x	x	x			x	x	x		
Inter-lib. loan		x				x	x			
Readers' advisory				x	x		x	x		
Reference	x	x	x	x		x	x			
Legal reference	x	x		x		x	x			
Suppl. ed. programs		x	x			x				
Book talks										
Film showings						x				
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		x					x			
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x			x		
Non-prof. staff	x					x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x	x							
Local volunteers										
Inmates				x	x	x	x	x		

RHODE ISLAND

The institutional consultant reported that, as there are no county jails in Rhode Island, the survey was not sent to public libraries. Instead of county jails, Rhode Island has one state-wide prison, including the pre-trial prisoners' facility. The state library serves this correctional facility's library users.

State institutional consultant: Mark Baldwin, Rhode Island Dept. of State Library Services, 95 Davis Street, Providence, 02908, phone: 401-277-2726.

SOUTH CAROLINA

State-wide institutional consultant: Theresa Mills, South Carolina State Library, P.O. Box 11469, Columbia, 29211, phone: 803-758-3181.

The institutional consultant reported in 1978 that there was little, if any, library service to city/county jails on a regular basis. Part of the problem was that at the county level, jurisdictions were a "hodge-podge." South Carolina was one of the states where some of the functions in some county level facilities had been taken over by the state. In 1975, a state mandate was given to the State Department of Corrections, empowering it to take over some county jails to relieve counties in financial straits. Approximately 16 jails were taken over completely by the state. For the remaining 40 counties (approximately) there was a reciprocal arrangement, with some county prisoners in state facilities and some state prisoners in county facilities for the last 30-90 days of longer sentences. In some of these county facilities, there have been library services provided by the state for residents in the last 30-60 days of their confinement. All counties had local jails, i.e., short-term lock-up facilities, with which there was no reported contact by local county libraries. Several libraries had tried in the past to institute service but had met with resistance; others had given donations on an irregular basis, to the various facilities.

Updating in late 1979 showed essentially the same picture. At that time, the state library had offered to approximately 10 county libraries the opportunity to send someone to attend the national Institute on Jail Library Service (March 1980), to be held in Texas, with air fare and stipend provided. It was hoped that the institute would stimulate interest and enthusiasm for promoting jail library service in South Carolina.

SOUTH DAKOTA

In May 1978, surveys were sent by the insiitutional consultant to places thought to be serving; only two forms were returned. In late 1979, the committee contacted the public library consultant at the State Library, who reported that approximately 15 libraries were offering service to jails according to the 1978 annual report of public libraries. Survey forms were then sent to those 15 libraries, of which 11 responded.

As might be expected in such a sparsely populated state, the jails were very small, the turnover rate was rapid, and library service was quite minimal. Several libraries responded by noting that "when there is someone in the jail and materials are requested, we fill those requests." The libraries in Burke, DeSmet, and Ipswich characterized their service in this way. The libraries in Aberdeen, Selby, and Sioux Falls have taken boxes of gifts, donations, and discards from the library collection to their county jails and reported, in one case, that the materials were very much appreciated.

In two towns, the inmates were brought to the library (Marty, Winner), where they had access to the entire collection and services. The librarian in Winner noted that they hoped to continue a "close relationship with the sheriff so that, as his time permits, he could bring prisoners down for library service." Many of the prisoners had used the library before they were incarcerated and were in contact with the library upon release. The library in Marty has also shown films on drugs, alcohol, and related topics. In a third town, Mitchell, the library was located in the courthouse, which also housed the county jail and county law library. Therefore, the access to legal materials was excellent for the inmates and jail personnel delivered requests from the public library as well.

The Rapid City Public Library has served the detention center for children and young adults (a school type situation) by providing a bookmobile stop every third week and by leaving a deposit collection at the facility. The librarian reported that "the Detention Center cooperates with us" and the service had continued with a goodwill agreement only.

Watertown had served its county jail in the past, but the service was taken over by the sheriff when he received some state funds and established an in-house library.

The services of the Britton and Sturgis Public Libraries are reflected on the chart. Both have offered a bit more either in terms of services or materials even though the populations served were small. Britton mentioned a hope to begin a volunteer program. Their service had begun originally with a local minister delivering books to the jail. The Sturgis Library noted similarly that their hope for the future was simply continuation of the services, which they considered part of their "Program for the Confined." Service had begun there in 1974, but had been discontinued twice because of personnel changes in the library. Both libraries used the public library budget for the service and non-professional staff.

SOUTH DAKOTA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past or present, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: P=past service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultants: Dorothy Liegl, Public Library Consultant; Betty Siedschlaw, Consultant to State Institutions, South Dakota State Library, 322 South Fort Street, Pierre, 57501, phone: 605-773-3131.

ABERDEEN
1. Liz Quinn
Alexander Mitchell Library
519 S. Kline
Aberdeen, 57401
phone: 605-225-4186
co. jail, 3 daily ave.

BRITTON
2. Mrs. Francis Kann
Britton Public Library
Britton, 57430
phone: 605-448-2413
co. jail, 1 daily ave.

BURKE
3. Lowell Norman
Burke Public Library
Burke, 57523
co. jail

DE SMET
4. Hilda M. Bjordahl
DeSmet City Library
DeSmet, 57231
phone: 605-854-3842
co. jail

IPSWICH
5. Mrs. Dorthy Shonrock
Marcus P. Beebe Mem. Lib.
Ipswich, 57451
phone: 605-426-6707
co. jail

MARTY
6. Estelle Redlightning
Dakota Wowapipahi Community Lib.
Box 157
Marty, 57361
phone: 605-384-3730
halfway house, 15 daily ave.

MARTY cont.
7. _____
group home

MITCHELL
8. Jan Olsen
Mitchell Public Library
221 N. Duff
Mitchell, 57301
phone: 605-996-6693
co. jail

RAPID CITY
9. Helen Hoyt
Rapid City Pub. Library
P.O. Box 3090
Rapid City, 57709
phone: [illegible]341-4171
juv. de[illegible]n. ctr.

SELBY
10. Elsie Sieck
Selby Free Pub. Lib.
Selby, 57472
no phone
co. jail

SIOUX FALLS
11. Justine Watson
Sioux Falls Pub. Lib.
201 N. Main Ave.
Sioux Falls, 57101
phone: 605-339-7081
co. jail

STURGIS
12. Carol Davis
Sturgis Pub. Lib.
1040 Second St.
Sturgis, 57785
phone: 605-347-2740
co. jail, 5 daily ave.

WATERTOWN
P 13. Margery Tauber
Watertown Regional Lib.
611 E Aye. NE
Watertown, 57201
deten. ctr.

WINNER
14. Nadine Nelson
Tripp County Library
Courthouse
Winner, 57580
phone: 605-842-0330
co. jail, 533 annual pop.

CHART

SOUTH DAKOTA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Britton PL	12. Sturgis PL								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.	1	5								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery		x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x								
Rotating coll.		x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	2								
Paperbacks	1	2								
Magazines	1	2								
Newspapers	1	2								
Records		1								
Cassette tapes		1								
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials		1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1								
Job market info.		1								
Vocational info.		2								
Foreign lang -Span.		1								
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2									
Inter-lib. loan	2									
Readers' advisory										
Reference	2									
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x								
Local volunteers		x								
Inmates										

TENNESSEE

The state institutional consultant identified five libraries as giving service; survey forms were mailed directly to them. Of the three libraries responding, one offered only a supply of donated or worn paperbacks to the jail on a monthly basis.

Staffing. Both libraries' programs utilized professional librarians, in one case for only one hour per week and in the other, three librarians and six non-professional library people were involved with the bookmobile operation which served the county jail.

Funding. One library used its own budget, the other had received LSCA funds.

Materials and Services. Jackson/Madison County Library was able to offer only minimal materials but did provide the basics of filling requests, inter-library loan and readers' advisory as well as an outstanding film program. Watauga Regional Library, on the other hand, has been able to provide more materials aboard the bookmobile but no services in between visits. Specific items mentioned were filmstrips with records or cassettes as well as legal materials which are made available on a limited basis.

Problems. Both libraries noted mutilation or loss of materials as a problem. In one case, that was the only problem mentioned. The other library has found accessibility of services to inmates to be a problem but with a new warden to be hired, hopes for improving the service and maintaining a quality collection improved. The same library reported that the Tennessee State Library had sent ALA standards and recommendations for jail service which had "proved very helpful".

How service began. In one service, the warden was contacted by the librarian about showing movies and setting up a small collection in the facility. Others might find this a good way of "getting a foot in the door" and making a positive impression on first contact.

TENNESSEE
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

Institutional consultant, regional coordinator: Diane Baird, Tennessee State Library & Archives, 403 Seventh Ave., N, Nashville, 37219, phone: 615-741-3158.

GALLATIN

1. Louise Kelly
   Sumner County Public Library
   658 Hartsville Pike
   Gallatin, 37066
   phone: 615-452-1722
   county jail

JACKSON

2. Thomas Aud
   Jackson/Madison County Library
   433 East Lafayette St.
   Jackson, 38301
   phone: 901-423-0225
   county penal farm, 14 daily ave.

JOHNSON CITY

3. Novella Quillen
   Watauga Regional Library Center
   P.O. Box 3250 CRS
   Johnson City, 37601
   phone: 615-282-1031
   county jail, 55-60 daily ave.

NASHVILLE

4. Caroline Stark
   Nashville-Davidson County Public Library
   222 Eighth Ave. North
   Nashville, 37219
   phone: 615-244-4700
   work release program

5. _____
   work house

6. _____
   women's jail

WAVERLY

7. Doris Crane
   Humphreys County Public Library
   Waverly, 37185
   phone: 615-296-2143
   county jail

224

CHART

TENNESSEE

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Jackson/Madison Co. Lib.	3. Watauga Reg. Lib. Center								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. corr	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.	14	60								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x									
Bookmobile		x								
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery										
Rotating coll.	x	x								
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	1	2								
Paperbacks	1	2								
Magazines		1								
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.		2								
Legal materials		1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1								
Job market info.		2								
Vocational info.		2								
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		2								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1									
Inter-lib. loan	1									
Readers' advisory		x								
Reference	1	x								
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs										
Book talks										
Film showings	3									
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x								
Non-prof. staff		x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x									
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

TEXAS

Texas was unique in that the Texas Commission on Jail Standards issued in 1977, a regulation that "each detention facility shall have and implement a written plan for providing available library services to inmates." The surveys showed evidence that this regulation had begun to help open the doors for libraries wanting to serve inmates. The questionnaires were only from those libraries offering service. Two jails had their own independent in-house libraries.

Staffing. Staffing was primarily public library personnel, about half of whom spent from one quarter hour to five hours per week--the other half of whom spent 6-11 hours a week on jail service. In addition, ten jails used correctional staff, nine used inmates and six used local volunteers to help with the library service.

Funding. Funding was primarily from public library budgets, supplemented by correctional facility money in three cases and by city and county general funds in several others. Six librarians reported having received LSCA grants and one an LEAA grant. Donations formed the entire collection in six places and supplemented library materials in seven others.

Only a few libraries serving the larger correctional facilities estimated funds spent: six were in the $5,000-9,000 range and three in the $2,000-3,000 range, including salaries of library personnel, as well as materials purchased.

Materials and Services. Most libraries who listed books, magazines and newspapers as available also included legal materials or service, job and vocational aids, and foreign language or ethnic materials. About half offered readers' advisory service and one-third had taken reader-interest surveys. Only one-fifth showed films or used interlibrary loan, with only two indicating use of AV materials. Special services offered included cookbooks for the jailhouse cook, leisure time activities of puzzles, coloring pictures and games, and a simplified course on the Dewey Decimal System. A large library developed an outstanding arrangement providing job information and social services counseling for inmates' families and ex-offenders, through an LEAA funded project written by the public library, using the library's computerized community information system.

Problems. Largest problems in descending order were: lack of funds for materials, lack of funds for staff, inadequate space, inaccessibility to inmates, mutilation or loss of materials and lack of understanding or cooperation between jail and library staffs. Fewer than five libraries reported problems with any of the other items listed.

Future hopes. Future hopes were mostly dreams of more money and improved service. Several mentioned adding interlibrary loan, film service, periodicals, newspapers, and more foreign language materials (primarily Spanish). One hoped for better communications between the library and the inmates. Another wanted to add comic books. An inmate newsletter to advertise the library's potentials and to print inmates' creative results proved helpful to one library. Two of the larger libraries had hopes for setting up

libraries within their jails, but funding and space will probably prevent this for quite some time.

Texas did not include the question of how service began nor the one about how the state library might help on the questionnaires mailed out.

Arrangements. Some of the arrangements to insure continuation of service were interdepartmental agreements and verbal contracts, but those relying on goodwill only were in the majority. One library commented: "This is handshake country." Not quite half had plans for the continuation of funding after the grant. Only a few had written contracts, but many planned to develop them soon in compliance with the regulation of the Texas Commission on Jail Standards.

TEXAS
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Ed Seidenberg, Texas State Library, Box 12927 Capitol Station, Austin, 78711, phone: 512-475-4119.

ALICE
1. Alicia Salinas
Alice Public Lib.
401 East Third
Alice, 78332
co. jail

ANGLETON
2. Linda Boysen
Brazoria County Lib.
Angleton
phone: 849-5711 x451
co. jail, 118 daily ave.

BIG SPRING
3. John W. Deats
Howard County Lib.
Big Spring
phone: 915-267-5296
co. jail, 20 daily ave.

BRACKETVILLE
4. Kinney County Lib.
Bracketville
co. jail

BRADY
5. Mrs. Gault
F.M. Richards Mem. Lib.
phone: 915-597-2617
co. jail, 14 daily ave.

BROWNWOOD
6. Mrs. Billie Adams
Brownwood Public Lib.
Brownwood, 76801
state juv. corr. school

BURNET
7. Linda Ross
Herman Brown Free Lib. of
Burnet County
Burnet
phone: 512-756-4474
co. jail, 2 daily ave.

COLORADO CITY
8. Mrs. Boyd Dozier
Mitchell Co. Pub. Lib.
340 Oak Street
Colorado City, 79512
co. jail

CUERO
9. Willmynor Boothe
Cuero Public Lib.
Cuero
phone: 512-275-2864
co. jail, 15 daily ave.

DALLAS
10. Richard L. Waters
Dallas Public Lib.
Dallas
phone: 214-748-9071
co. jail, in 3 sections,
1,509 daily ave.

DENVER CITY
11. Fae Brunson
Yoakum County Lib.
Denver City
phone: 806-592-2754
co. jail

DIMMITT
12. Brick Autry
Rhoads Mem. Lib.
Dimmitt
phone: 806-647-3532
co. jail, 4-10 daily ave.

FLORESVILLE
13. Wilson Co. Library
Floresville
co. jail

FORT WORTH
14. Ed Mandell
Fort Worth Public Lib.
Ninth & Throckmorton
Fort Worth, 76102
phone: 817-335-4781; co. jail

HAMILTON

15. Mrs. W.E. Tate
Hamilton Pub. Lib.
Hamilton
phone: 817-386-3474
co. jail, 5 daily ave.

HEREFORD

16. Mrs. Gwen London
Deaf Smith Co. Lib.
211 E. 4th St.
Hereford, 79045
phone: 806-364-1206
co. jail

HOUSTON

17. Esther Baerber, Dorset Mosely
Houston Public Lib.
Houston
phone: 713-869-0318, 869-9046
co. jail, 746 daily ave.

HUMBLE

18. BAILS Librarian
Harris County Pub. Lib.
Humble
phone: 713-221-5350
co. rehab. ctr., 1,534(?) daily ave.

JOURDANTON

19. County Librarian
Atascosa County Lib. Sys.
Jourdanton
co. jail, 16 daily ave.

LAMESA

20. R.A. Gorsline
Dawson Co. Pub. Lib.
Lamesa
phone: 806-872-7042
co. jail, 1 daily ave.

LUBBOCK

21. Jane Clausen
Lubbock City-Co. Lib.
Lubbock
phone: 806-762-6411 x373
co. jail, 150 daily ave.

MARSHALL

22. Mrs. Dorthoy Morrison
Marshall Pub. Lib.
Marshall
phone: 214-935-5225
co. jail, 16 daily ave.

23. _____
co. juv. deten. ctr., 10 daily ave.

MT. VERNON

24. Judy Qualls
Franklin Co. Lib.
Mt. Vernon
phone: 214-537-4916
co. jail, 5 daily ave.

ODESSA

25. Kathleen McClory
Ector County Lib.
Odessa
phone: 915-332-0633
co. jail, 85 daily ave.

26. _____
co. youth ctr., 14 daily ave.

PORTLAND

27. Dolores Timmerman
Bell Public Lib.
Portland
phone: 512-643-6527
city jail, .75 daily ave.

RANKIN

28. Mrs. Ann M. Clark
Rankin Public Lib.
Rankin
phone: 915-693-2881
co. facil., 3 daily ave.

RAYMONDVILLE

29. Reber Mem. Lib.
Raymondville
co. jail

223

RICHMOND

30. Fort Bend County Lib.
Richmond
co. jail

ROCKWALL

31. Ms. Celia Hays
Rockwall County Lib.
Rockwall, 75087
phone: 214-722-6027
co. jail, 6 daily ave.

SAN ANGELO

32. Tom Green County Lib.
San Angelo
co. jail

SEABROOK

33. BAILS Librarian
Harris County Pub. Lib.
Seabrook
phone: 713-221-5350
co. youth village, 115 daily ave.

SHERMAN

34. Jacqueline Vannoy
Sherman Public Lib.
Sherman
phone: 214-892-4545 x242
co. jail, 23 daily ave.

VICTORIA

35. Extension Librarian
Victoria Public Lib.
302 N. Main St.
Victoria, 77901
phone: 512-578-6241
co. jail

WACO

36. Sharon Kenan
Waco-McLennan Co. Lib.
Waco
phone: 817-754-4694
co. jail, 130 daily ave.

37. _____
co. juv. deten. ctr., 9 daily ave.

CHART

TEXAS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	2. Brazoria Co. Lib.	3. Howard Co. Lib.	5. Richards Mem. Lib.	7. H. Brown Free Lib of Burnet Co.	10. Dallas PL	12. Rhoads Mem. Lib.	15. Hamilton PL	17. Houston PL	18. Harris Co. PL
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	3 unit jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	rehab. ctr
AV. DAILY POP.	118	20	14	2	1509	4-10	5	746	1534
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection			x		x	x			x
Bookmobile				x					
Bookcarts/bags	x				x			x	x
Cell delivery									
Mail service									
Request delivery			x		x	x		x	x
Rotating coll.	x					x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms		x			x				
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books		2	1		1	1	2		2
Paperbacks	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	1	2
Magazines	1	2		2	1	1	2	1	1
Newspapers					1		1		
Records									
Cassette tapes					1				
Other A-V mats.									
Legal materials	1	1	2		2		1		3
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	1		2	2	1	2		2
Job market info.	1	1			2				1
Vocational info.	1	1		2	1		1		1
Foreign lang -Span.		1			1	1	1	1	2
-Other									1
Ethnic culture -Blk.									
-Latino									
-Native Amer.									
-Other	1	1			2			1	2
SERVICES									
Fill requests	1	1			1	2	2	1	2
Inter-lib. loan			1		1	2	1		
Readers' advisory	1				1	3	3	1	2
Reference						2	2		
Legal reference	1		1		1	1	1		
Suppl. ed. programs		1			2	1	1		2
Book talks									
Film showings									
Discussion groups									
Bibliotherapy									
Photocopying	1				1	1			
Follow-up when out									
STAFFING									
Professional librn.	x	x			x	x	x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x		x	x		x	x	x	x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff		x	x		x	x			x
Local volunteers			x		x				
Inmates	x				x			x	x

CHART

TEXAS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	19. Atascosa Co. Lib. Sys.	21. Lubbock City-Co. Lib.	22. Marshall PL	23.	24. Franklin Co. Lib.	25. Hector Co. Lib.	26.	27. Bell PL	28. Rankin PL	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten	co. jail	co. jail	youth ctr.	city jail	co. facil	
AV. DAILY POP.	16	150	16	10	5	85	14	.75	3	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x					x	
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags		x				x				
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery		x			x		x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x		x	x		x	x	x		
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		1			2	1	1	3	2	
Paperbacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	
Magazines	1		2	2	2	1		3	2	
Newspapers					2	1		1	2	
Records							1	3	1	
Cassette tapes								3		
Other A-V mats.							2	3		
Legal materials	1	1			1			2	1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	1			2	1	1	2		
Job market info.	1				2			3		
Vocational info.	1	1			2	1	1	3		
Foreign lang -Span.		1	1	1	1			3	2	
-Other					1			2		
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	1				2			3		
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1	2			3		2	3	2	
Inter-lib. loan					1			3		
Readers' advisory	2							3		
Reference	2				2			3		
Legal reference	1				1			2		
Suppl. ed. programs	1		2	2				3		
Book talks								3		
Film showings			2	2				3		
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying					1			3		
Follow-up when out					1			3		
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x	x		x	x		
Non-prof. staff	x		x	x	x	x			x	
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x				x		x	
Local volunteers			x	x						
Inmates		x				x				

CHART

TEXAS

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	31. Rockwall Co. Lib.	33. Harris Co. Lib.	34. Sherman PL	35. Victoria PL	36. Waco-McLennan Co Lib	37.				
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	youth unit	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten				
AV. DAILY POP.	6	115	23		130	9				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection		x	x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags				x	x	x				
Cell delivery										
Mail service	x		x							
Request delivery	x			x	x	x				
Rotating coll.	x		x		x	x				
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	1			1	1				
Paperbacks	3	2	2	3	3	3				
Magazines	1	2	2	1	2	2				
Newspapers	1									
Records	1	2								
Cassette tapes	1	2								
Other A-V mats.		2								
Legal materials	1	2			1	1				
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2	2		2	2				
Job market info.	1	1	2		2	2				
Vocational info.	1	1	2		2	2				
Foreign lang -Span.	1			2	2	2				
-Other					1	1				
Ethnic culture -Blk.										
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other	1	1		3	3	3				
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2	1	1	3	3				
Inter-lib. loan	3									
Readers' advisory	2	2			2	2				
Reference	2			2	1	1				
Legal reference	2									
Suppl. ed. programs	3	2			2	2				
Book talks										
Film showings	1	1								
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying				1						
Follow-up when out	1									
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x			x	x	x				
Non-prof. staff		x			x	x				
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x		x							
Local volunteers	x		x							
Inmates	x									

UTAH

In the initial survey, seven forms were returned showing six libraries giving service to local correctional facilities. Of those, only libraries in the three largest population centers reported significant services and programs. Two reported only paperback and magazines deposited at the jail with no other service from the library.

Staffing. In the largest library system, professional librarians have visited facilities once a month to give book talks and show films. Volunteers and correctional staff provided the services in the remaining two programs.

Materials and Services. In two facilities there were permanent collections, in addition to either rotating or satellite collections in the living areas. All four facilities were provided with request service; one of those enjoyed cell delivery, supplemented by mail service ("Mail-a-Book"). Several offered legal materials (but not legal reference services) as well as job market information and educational support materials. One county library provided an outstanding range of programs including book talks, film showings and discussion groups at two facilities.

Problems. Theft and mutilation have been the single most serious problem. In one case, the entire program was discontinued because of excessive losses on the part of the library. Another library was able to provide only paperbacks because of the mutilation problem.

Future hopes and plans. The largest library system has hopes of hiring a new assistant and trying to reinstitute service to the county jail. The librarian expressed real concern that daily over 300 people are getting no library service at all. The problem of "most materials" being destroyed will have to be solved to ensure that the program itself is not destroyed again.

UTAH
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present, or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicate the following: P=Past service and F=possible future service. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

Institutional consultant: Max L. Collotzi, Utah State Library Commission, 2150 South 300 West, Suite 16, Salt Lake City, 84115, phone: 801-533-5875.

OGDEN

1. Mary F. Petterson
   Weber County Library
   2464 Jefferson Ave.
   Ogden, 84401
   phone: 801-399-8416
   county jail, 85 daily ave.

2. _____
   youth home, 25 daily ave.

PROVO

3. Maggie Schaerrer
   Provo Public Library
   13 North 100 East
   Provo, 84601
   phone: 801-373-1494
   county jail, 30 daily ave.

SALT LAKE CITY

P&F 4. Jackie Lakey
   Whitmore Library
   Salt Lake County Library System
   2197 East 7000 South
   Salt Lake City, 84070
   phone: 801-943-7614
   county jail, 300 daily ave.

5. _____
   county deten. ctr., 30-40 daily ave.

6. _____
   ARTEC county girls home, 25-30 daily ave.

235

UTAH

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Weber Co. Lib.	4. Salt Lake Co. Lib. Sys.	5.	6.						
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	deten ctr.	girls home						
AV. DAILY POP.	85	300	30-40	25-30						
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x		x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags										
Cell delivery		x								
Mail service		x								
Request delivery	x	x	x	x						
Rotating coll.	x									
Sat. coll. in dorms			x	x						
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		2	2	2						
Paperbacks	1	2								
Magazines	1									
Newspapers										
Records										
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.										
Legal materials	1	1	1	1						
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1									
Job market info.		1	2	2						
Vocational info.		1								
Foreign lang -Span.	1	2								
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests		2	2	2						
Inter-lib. loan			2	2						
Readers' advisory										
Reference		1								
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs	1									
Book talks			3	3						
Film showings			3	3						
Discussion groups			3	3						
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		1								
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x	x	x						
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x	x	x						
Local volunteers	x									
Inmates		x								

VERMONT

In Vermont, the system of incarceration is different from the more common pattern of longer term county operated jails. Therefore, the library's response to the needs of the prisoners has varied accordingly. County jails hold three or less people for up to 48 hours. In most of these facilities, the public library has taken in a supply of donated paperbacks and magazines. Pre-trial and post-conviction prisoners in state-operated regional correction centers receive library service coordinated by the state library. These services include paperbacks, reference collections, advice and materials for programs, assistance to tutor-librarians, and other assistance to educational programs.

No address or telephone information was provided for the correctional centers nor county jail holding facilities as neither fits the categories of services being surveyed.

Respondent was: Josephine Hess, Special Services Consultant, Vermont Department of Libraries, Montpelier, 05602, phone: 802-828-3273.

VIRGINIA

The initial survey in 1976 showed that 32 libraries have served 40 jails in Virginia. Eleven additional libraries had hopes for serving 21 local jails in the future and one library formerly served two jails. In addition, although not included in this compilation of service to local jails, 16 libraries were serving nearby state run institutions and road camps. In late 1979, personnel information in the directory was updated, as well as checking to make sure the libraries included were still serving. The consultant reported that the major jail projects in the state were still "going strong" and changes in the smaller facilities were minor.

Staffing. Fourteen professional librarians helped serve inmates in Virginia, as did 16 non-professionals. In three of the larger cities, at least one full-time library staff person worked on jail service, spending approximately half of that time on actual service at the jail. Funding for one of these positions was in the sheriff's budget. Many other towns spent about five hours a week on jail service, with three of those hours in the jail. Very small libraries provided minimal service with one or two hours a week. In about half of the jails, the correctional staff members helped to make the books available and in five towns, inmates and community volunteers also shared responsibility for the library service.

Funding. The majority of the funding for service to jails was from each public library's budget. Six correctional facilities provided money and three libraries used county general funds. Six libraries have used LSCA grants and six others used LEAA grant money. At least nine libraries depended on donations to supplement their efforts. Only six libraries could break out cost figures--the three who included their figures spent annually $95.16, $6,201, and $7,000 on jail service.

Materials and Services. Almost all libraries had books and magazines available, as well as educational and vocational materials for the inmates. Over half also provided newspapers and ethnic cultural materials such as Black or Native American literature. Three-fourths of the libraries offered some legal books or legal reference service. Approximately one-fourth had foreign language materials available for the inmates, as well as audio-visual items and cassette tapes.

Most libraries filled requests of inmates. Over half offered regular reference service and had deposited book collections within the jails. Approximately half of the libraries offered readers' advisory service and provided photocopying. One-fourth also included interlibrary loan and some follow-up of inmates after they were released. Five libraries had film showings and three conducted discussion groups and bibliotherapy sessions. The quality and amount of these services varied greatly depending on the budgets and sizes of the libraries involved.

Problems. Only half of the libraries serving jails in Virginia reported problems with their service. Largest among those problems were lack of accessibility of books and service to the inmates and the mutilation or loss of materials. One-third of the libraries were hindered in their service by restrictions imposed by jail personnel, lack of understanding

between jail and library staff, and limits placed on women working in the jails. Only two libraries had problems with the attitudes of library personnel.

Future plans. Future hopes and plans were encouraging--many creative ideas were being considered. Of course, the usual needs were frequently mentioned: to expand the collection or the hours and to include a library space in jails under construction. More specifically, some wanted to add magazines, film shows, book talks, readers' advisory work, and the photocopying of legal materials. Many inmates were eager for detailed, specific legal information which was not only difficult to locate but costly to provide. State library help in providing funds or a place from which to borrow either books or photocopies of the requested legal information was sought by more than one-fourth of the libraries. Most important to many libraries was the need for educating the jail staff about the multitudes of services and books available and how much these could be of help to the corrections officers in running their jails. It was requested that state library people might facilitate this by acting as a clearinghouse to share successful programs, by advertising sources of grant money, and even by providing legal watch-dog service to point out cases of importance to Virginians in jail. The creation of regional groups to share solutions to problems and possibly regional collections for borrowing was also mentioned.

One-fourth of the libraries hoped to make service to inmates more direct. One large library wanted to establish a full-time position of jail librarian. Further involvement of inmates in library work was wanted by two libraries. And best of all, one library was hoping to launch a program to increase community awareness of the inmates' problems, in hopes of increasing donations.

How service began. Service was initiated by the libraries themselves in over half the cities, whereas jailers requested it in one-fourth. In three towns, volunteer community groups sought library service for inmates. Arrangements to continue this service were primarily goodwill only, in three-fourths of the libraries. Two had interdepartmental agreements, one had a written contract, and about one-fourth had verbal contracts. One depended on the continued interest of a local volunteer group and one library was happy to report the threat of a riot if their service should ever stop.

Help desired. Current state library help and encouragement was gratefully acknowledged in many of the surveys. Further help sought indicated an increasing awareness among librarians of possible service to inmates. Several libraries wanted basic information on how to start, as well as bibliographies on: typically popular books, inexpensive books and games, and high-interest-low -reading-level books. Others wanted specific help on grant request preparation, lists of jails and other agencies to be considered for library service within their own regions, and a statement on the rights of the imprisoned-but-not-yet-convicted. Requests for means of sharing success stories and help in obtaining legal information were two overall predominating needs in Virginia.

VIRGINIA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letter indicates the following: F=possible future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Elizabeth M. Lewis, Institutional Library Consultant, Virginia State Library, 11th & Capitol Streets, Richmond, 23219, phone: 804-786-2128.

ABINGDON

1. Louise Jones
Washington Co. Pub. Lib.
Valley & Oak Hill St.
Abingdon, 24210
phone: 703-628-2971
co. jail, 6 daily ave.

ACCOMAC

F 2. W. Robert Keeney
Eastern Shore Pub. Lib.
Accomac, 23301
phone: 804-787-3400
co. jail

F 3. _____
co. jail

ALEXANDRIA

4. Dave Bennett
Fairfax Co. Pub. Lib., Sherwood Reg. Branch
2501 Sherwood Hall Lane
Alexandria, 22306
phone: 703-765-3645
co. jail, 160 daily ave.

5. Mr. Finsthwait
Alexandria Library
717 Queen St.
Alexandria, 22314
phone: 703-750-6351
city jail, 170 daily ave.

F 6. _____
deten. home

AMHERST

7. Melissa Rowe
Amherst Co. Pub. Lib.
P.O.Box 370
Amherst, 24521
phone: 804-946-5260
co. jail, 20 daily ave.

ARLINGTON

8. Nancy Cavanaugh
Arlington Co. Pub. Lib.
1015 North Quincy
Arlington, 22201
phone: 703-527-477 x61
co. jail, 120 daily ave.

BEDFORD

9. Mary L. Molyneux
Bedford Pub. Lib.
321 N. Bridge St.
Bedford, 24523
phone; 703-586-8911
co. jail, 20 at a time

BOYDTON

F 10. Mary Frances Propst
Southside Regional Lib.
Boydton
phone: 804-738-6580
co. jail

F 11. _____
co. jail

BRISTOL

12. Richard L. Barclay
Bristol Pub. Lib.
701 Goode St.
Bristol, 24201
phone: 703-669-8675
city jail, 40 daily ave.

CHARLOTTESVILLE

13. Roe Buchanan
Jefferson-Madison Reg. Lib.
2nd & Jefferson Streets
Charlottesville, 22901
phone: 804-296-6157
city/co. joint complex, 110 daily ave.

CHATHAM

F 14. Hildred C. Shelton
Pittsylvania Co. Pub. Lib.
P.O. Box 1049
Chatham, 24531
phone: 804-432-3271
co. jail

CHESAPEAKE

15. Peggy Forehand
Chesapeake Pub. Lib. Sys.
300 Cedar Rd.
Chesapeake, 23320
phone: 804-547-6579
city jail, 100 daily ave.

CHESTERFIELD

16. Mary Ruth Herring
Chesterfield Co. Pub. Lib.
P.O.Box 29
9501 Lori Rd.
Chesterfield, 23832
phone: 804-748-1601
co. jail

17. _____
juv. deten. ctr.

COURTLAND

18. William Swinson
Walter Cecil Rawls Lib. & Museum
Courtland, 23837
phone: 804-653-2821
co. jail, 39 daily ave.

19. _____
city jail, 84 daily ave.

20. _____
co. jail, 8 daily ave.

COVINGTON

21. Rebecca Harper
Chas. Pinckney Jones Mem. Lib.
406 W. Riverside St.
Covington, 24426
phone: 703-962-3321
jail

FREDERICKSBURG

22. Alison Heartwell
Central Rappahannock Reg. Lib.
1201 Caroline St.
Fredericksburg, 22401
phone: 703-371-3311
reg. jail, 45 daily ave.

23. _____
juv. ctr., 15 daily ave.

24. _____
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

25. _____
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

26. _____
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

GRUNDY

F 27. Mrs. Lillian Elgin
Buchanan Co. Pub. Lib.
Rt. 2, Box 59-E-1
Grundy, 24614
phone: 703-935-2959
jail

HALIFAX

28. Halifax Co.-South Boston Reg. Lib.
Box 296
Halifax, 24558
phone: 804-476-2327
co. jail

241

HAMPTON

F 29. Linda Greenblatt
Chas. Taylor Mem. Lib.
4205 Victoria Blvd.
Hampton, 23669
phone: 804-722-7427
city jail

HANOVER

30. Diana Tilford
Pamunkey Reg. Lib.
P.O. Box 119
Hanover, 23069
phone: 804-798-6081 x348
co. jail, 20 daily ave.

HARRISONBURG

31. Joyce C. Moyers
Rockingham Pub. Lib.
45 Newman Ave.
Harrisonburg, 22301
phone: 703-434-4475
co. jail

LAWRENCEVILLE

32. Jane Orgain
Brunswick-Greensville Reg. Lib.
234 Main St.
Lawrenceville, 23868
phone: 804-848-2418
co. jail, 20 daily ave.

33. _____
co. jail, 15 daily ave.

LEXINGTON

34. Kim Fauber
Botetourt-Rockbridge Reg. Lib.
312 S. Main
Lexington, 24450
phone: 703-463-4324
co. jail, 17 daily ave.

F 35. _____
co. jail

F 36. _____
co. jail

F 37. _____
co. jail

LYNCHBURG

38. Lynn L. Dodge
Lynchburg Pub. Lib.
914 Main St.
Lynchburg, 24504
phone: 804-847-1565
city jail, 75 daily ave.

MANASSAS

F 39. Mary Jo Detweiler
Prince William Co. Pub. Lib.
8601 Mathis
Manassas, 22110
phone: 703-361-6622
co. jail

MARTINSVILLE

F 40. Thomas Jones
Blue Ridge Reg. Lib.
310 E. Church St.
Martinsville, 24112
phone: 703-632-7125
city jail

F 41. _____
city prison farm

42. _____
co. jail, 35 daily ave.

NARROWS

43. Mrs. William Brammer
Narrows Public Lib.
Narrows, 24124
co. jail

NEWPORT NEWS

44. Suzanne Lynch
Newport News Pub. Lib. Sys.
Bookmobile Serv.-112 Main St.
Newport News, 23601
phone: 804-599-6475
juv. deten. home, 21 daily ave.

45. _____
city farm

F 46. _____
city jail

NORFOLK

47. Shannon Humphreys
Norfolk Pub. Lib. Sys.
301 E. City Hall Ave.
Norfolk, 23510
phone: 804-441-2687
city jail, 500+ daily ave.

F 48. _____
juv. deten. ctr.

NOTTOWAY

49. Anne Paige Hurt
Nottoway County Lib.
Nottoway, 23955
phone: 804-645-9310
co. jail, 9 daily ave.

PEARISBURG

F 50. Ruby B. Johnston
Pearisburg Public Lib.
112 S. Tazewell St.
Pearisburg, 24134
phone: 703-921-2556
co. jail

PORTSMOUTH

51. Rosa Parks
Portsmouth Pub. Lib.
601 Court Street
Portsmouth, 23704
phone: 804-393-8501
city jail, 170 daily ave.

PULASKI

F 52. Frank Vines
Pulaski Co. Lib.
60 West Third St.
Pulaski, 24301
phone: 703-980-8888 x288
jail

RADFORD

53. Catherine Ann Garth
Radford Public Lib.
Recreation Building
Radford, 24141
phone: 703-639-2621
city jail, 3 daily ave.

RICHMOND

54. Rita Hirschman
Richmond Public Lib.
101 E. Franklin St.
Richmond, 23219
phone: 804-780-4256
city jail, 757 daily ave.

55. Tom Bruno
County of Henrico Pub. Lib.
P.O. Box 27032
Richmond, 23273
phone: 804-222-1643
co. deten. ctr.

ROANOKE

56. George Garretson
Roanoke Co. Pub. Lib.
3131 Electric Road SW
Roanoke, 24018
phone: 703-774-1681
co. jail, 25 daily ave.

57. Nancy E. Himes
Roanoke Public Library
706 S. Jefferson St.
Roanoke, 24011
phone: 703-981-2475
juv. home, pop. varies

* Roanoke City Jail
P.O. Box 494
Roanoke, 24003
phone: 703-981-2621
(Mariah Rippe, librarian)
has its own in-house library

TAZEWELL

58. Edith M. Farley
Tazewell Co. Pub. Lib.
P.O. Box 468
Tazewell, 24651
phone: 703-988-2541
co. jail, 34 daily ave.

VIRGINIA BEACH
59. Donna Gant
Virginia Beach Dept. Pub. Libs.
Municipal Center
Virginia Beach, 23456
phone: 804-427-4321
city jail, 130 daily ave.

WARRENTON
F 60. Pat Downey
Fauquier Co. Pub. Lib.
Warrenton, 22186
phone: 703-347-3401
co. jail

WAYNESBORO
61 Ms. Dorothy Anne Reinhold
Waynesboro Pub. Lib.
600 S. Wayne Ave.
Waynesboro, 22980
phone: 703-942-6173
co. jail, 65-70 daily ave.

WILLIAMSBURG
62. Ann Talcott
Williamsburg Reg. Lib.
515 Scotland St.
Williamsburg, 23185
phone: 804-229-7326
city/co. jail, 25 daily ave.

WINCHESTER
63. Richard A. Miller
The Handley Library
P.O. Box 58
Winchester, 22601
phone: 703-662-9041
co. jail

CHART

VIRGINIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Washington Co. PL	4. Fairfax Co. PL	5. Alexandria Lib.	7. Amherst Co. PL	8. Arlington Co. PL	12. Bristol PL	13. Jefferson-Madison Reg. Lib.	15. Chesapeake PL Sys.	19. Walt. Cecil Rawls Lib.
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	city jail	co. jail	co. jail	city jail	city jail	city jail	city jail
AV. DAILY POP.	6	160	170	20	120	40	110	100	84
SERVICE PATTERNS									
Perm collection					x	x	x	x	
Bookmobile	x								
Bookcarts/bags		x	x				x		
Cell delivery		x	x			x	x		
Mail service									
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Rotating coll.	x				x				
Sat. coll. in dorms									
MATERIALS									
Hardbound books	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	2
Paperbacks	2	2	2	3		2	1.5		1
Magazines	2	2	1			2	1		3
Newspapers	2	2				1		1	3
Records	1								
Cassette tapes								1	2
Other A-V mats.								1	2
Legal materials	1	2	1	2	1			1	2
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2	2		1	1		2	3
Job market info.	1	1	1			1		1	3
Vocational info.	1	.5	1			1		1	3
Foreign lang -Span.		2	2						
-Other	1	1							1
Ethnic culture -Blk.		2	2					2	2
-Latino		1	1						
-Native Amer.		1	3					1	2
-Other	1					1			
SERVICES									
Fill requests	2	2	3	3	2	1	1	1	2
Inter-lib. loan	1							1	1
Readers' advisory	1	3	1			1	1	1	1
Reference	1	3	2			1		1	3
Legal reference		2	1	2	1			1	2
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1			1			2	2
Book talks	1								
Film showings	1					1	1	2	2
Discussion groups	1				1				1
Bibliotherapy	1								
Photocopying	1	3	2			1		1	2
Follow-up when out	1	1	1			1	1		
STAFFING									
Professional librn.		x	x				x		
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x	x		x			x
Lib. school students									
Correctional staff	x			x				x	x
Local volunteers									
Inmates					x	x			x

CHART

VIRGINIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	22. Cent. Rappahannock Reg. Lib.	23.	30. Pamunkey Reg. Library	32. Brunswick-Greensville Reg.	33.	45. Newport News PL System	47. Norfolk PL System	49. Nottoway County Library		
TYPE OF JAIL	3-co. jail	juv. ctr.	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	city farm	city jail	co. jail		
AV. DAILY POP.	45	15	20	20	15	90	500+	9		
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection						x	x			
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags			x			x	x	x		
Cell delivery						x	x			
Mail service										
Request delivery	x		x	x	x	x	x			
Rotating coll.	x	x		x	x					
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		1	2	1	1		2			
Paperbacks	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	2		
Magazines	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2		
Newspapers			1	1	1		2			
Records		1								
Cassette tapes		1		1	1					
Other A-V mats.					1					
Legal materials			1	1	1	1	1			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		2	2	2	2	1	2	2		
Job market info.		2	2	1	1		2			
Vocational info.		2	2	2	2	1	2			
Foreign lang -Span.			1							
-Other							2			
Ethnic culture -Blk.			2			2	3			
-Latino			1			1				
-Native Amer.			2				2			
-Other		1		2	2					
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3		2	3	3	3	3	2		
Inter-lib. loan	3		1							
Readers' advisory			1			2	3			
Reference	1		1				2			
Legal reference	1						1			
Suppl. ed. programs			1				2	2		
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy							2			
Photocopying			1							
Follow-up when out							2+			
STAFFING										
Professional librn.			x	x	x	x	x			
Non-prof. staff			x			x	x	x		
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff	x	x	x			x		x		
Local volunteers			x			x				
Inmates							x			

CHART

VIRGINIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	51. Portsmouth Public Library	53. Radford Public Library	54. Richmond Public Library	56. Roanoke Co. Public Library	59. Virginia Beach PL	62. Williamsburg Reg. Lib.	63. Handley Library			
TYPE OF JAIL	city jail	city jail	city jail	co. jail	city jail	co. jail	2-co. jail			
AV. DAILY POP.	170	3	757	25	130	25				
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x		x							
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x			x	x					
Cell delivery	x				x	x	x			
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x		x	x	x			
Rotating coll.	x	x		x	x					
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books		3		2	2	2	2			
Paperbacks	2		3	2	2	1	2			
Magazines	3	1	1		2	1				
Newspapers					2					
Records					1					
Cassette tapes						2				
Other A-V mats.					1					
Legal materials	1		2		3	1	1			
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2		2	2	1	1	1			
Job market info.	1			2	1		1			
Vocational info.	2			2	2	1	1			
Foreign lang -Span.					2	2				
-Other			1		2					
Ethnic culture -Blk.	3		3		2	2				
-Latino										
-Native Amer.	1				2	2				
-Other				2			1			
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2			3		2			
Inter-lib. loan	2				3		1			
Readers' advisory	3				3		1			
Reference	1	1			3		1			
Legal reference	2				3					
Suppl. ed. programs	2	1		2	1					
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy	1									
Photocopying		1			3		2			
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x	x	x	x	x				
Non-prof. staff	x		x		x					
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff							x			
Local volunteers	x					x	x			
Inmates					x					

WASHINGTON

Ninety-three questionnaires were mailed out in 1976 and 68 were returned. Eight reported that they did not have jail facilities in their jurisdiction and 27 did not serve the jail or did so at such a minimal level it could not be defined as a library service. Another 12 reports dealt only with state institutions, which was outside the scope of this report. Telephone calls to several libraries were made in April 1978 to update some of the entries in the directory section. In September 1979 it was determined that there had been no significant changes in any of the programs and only a couple of personnel changes.

In 1977 the State Jail Commission listed 51 city and county jails in Washington State. Thirty of those jails currently received some level of library service. In addition there were 13 holding cells which could hold for a period of up to 30 days, and there were approximately 49 holding cells which could hold for 72 hours (maximum). In reality, nearly all of these holding cells held only for overnight or for a few hours until transfer to a county or city jail. Library service in these holding cells usually consisted of small deposit collections. A limited number of holding cells also served as work release facilities.

Staffing. Staffing patterns in Washington ranged from a full-time professional with support staff in one juvenile detention facility, to 15 minutes a week by non-professional staff who had no contact with the prisoners. Generally service was delivered by outreach staff who worked under the supervision of a professional librarian.

Funding. With the exception of five facilities all jail services were funded by the public library. The library frequently supplemented the service with donations. The funding patterns for the five facilities were (1) library budget, federal LEAA; (2) library, federal CETA; (3) library, correctional facility, inmate funds, donations; (4) library, correctional facility, federal LEAA, EEA, CETA, donations; (5) library, correctional facility. In addition to the above patterns, one municipal library and one library district cooperatively provided service.

Materials and Services. The majority of libraries provided access to the resources of the main public library/branches, to a special collection assembled for service to the facility and to an on-site collection maintained by the library. Half of the libraries provided access to interlibrary loan and another 14 provided an on-site collection of donations and/or discards.

Problems. Problems which were identified ranged from severe mutilation of materials, to inadequate funding, to attitudes of jail as well as library staff who were not supportive of the service. Several mentioned the problem of convincing jail staff of the need for some materials in holding cells. Standards were frequently mentioned as one way of helping to establish and upgrade services. Other major problems were censorship by correctional facility, access to the collection by inmates and restrictions on female staff working in the jail facility.

Future plans. At the time of the initial survey, it was hoped that the State Jail Commission, recently established by the legislature, would be adopting standards concerning libraries. A brief statement concerning library services to jails was submitted and as of September 1979, jail library service was specifically mentioned in the Washington Code. It was pointed out that the statement was not as strong as might have been wished, but at least it is now "on the books."

Help desired. Many felt a need for workshops, written materials and opportunities to share information, ideas, or talk about problems in serving jails. Also needed was written material from law enforcement personnel who have found library services helpful, which could be shared with their counterparts.

WASHINGTON
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=possible future service. See chart on following pages for details of service offered.

State-wide community outreach services consultant: Kristy L. Coomes, Washington State Library, Olympia, 98504, phone: 206-753-5425.

ANACORTES

1. G. Douglas Everhart
   Anacortes Public Library
   1209 Ninth Street
   Anacortes, 98221
   phone: 206-293-2700
   holding cell (72 hr. max.)

AUBURN

P&F 2. John Holmes
   Auburn Public Library
   808 Ninth Street S.E.
   Auburn, 98002
   phone: 206-931-3018
   city jail, 5.5 daily ave.

BELLINGHAM

3. Howard Downey
   Bellingham Public Library
   P.O. Box 1197
   Bellingham, 98225
   phone: 206-676-6860
   city jail, 13.8 daily ave.

4. Linda Hellyer
   Whatcom County Library
   5205 Northwest Road
   Bellingham, 98225
   phone: 206-733-1250
   county jail, 43 daily ave.

5. _____
   juv. deten., 6 daily ave.

COLFAX

6. Margaret M. Clow
   Whitman County Library
   South 102 Main Street
   Colfax, 99111
   phone: 509-397-4366
   county jail, 10 daily ave.

COUPEVILLE

7. Mae Schoenrock
   Sno-Isle Regional Library
   P.O. Box 148
   Marysville, 98270
   phone: 206-259-9151
   county jail, 17.6 daily ave.

ELLENSBURG

8. Carolyn Willberg
   Ellensburg Public Library
   Third and Ruby
   Ellensburg, 98926
   phone: 509-754-3971
   county jail, 21 daily ave.

EPHRATA

9. Michael P. Lynch
   North Central Regional Library
   238 Olds Station Road
   Wenatchee, 98801
   phone: 509-663-1117
   juv. deten., small

EVERETT

10. Mae Schoenrock
    Sno-Isle Regional Library
    P.O. Box 148
    Marysville, 98270
    phone: 206-259-9151
    county jail, 121 daily ave.

FORKS

11. Morley McCall
    North Olympic Regional Lib.
    2210 So. Peabody Street
    Port Angeles, 98362
    phone: 206-457-4464
    holding cell, work release, small

GOLDENDALE

12. Jean Thompson
Goldendale Community Library
Fort Vancouver Regional Lib.
Box 147
Goldendale, 98620
phone: 509-773-4487
county jail, 11 daily ave.

HOQUIAM

13. Judy Green
Hoquiam-Timberland Reg. Lib.
621 K Street
Hoquiam, 98550
phone: 206-532-1710
juv. deten., 2 daily ave.

ISSAQUAH

14. Herbert Mutschler
King County Library
300 Eighth Avenue North
Seattle, 98109
phone: 206-344-7465
city jail, 1.5 daily ave.

KELSO

15. Marion Otteraaen
Longview Public Library
1600 Louisiana Street
Longview, 98632
phone: 206-577-3380
county jail, 38 daily ave.

KENNEWICK

16. Shirley Tucker
Mid-Columbia Regional Lib.
405 South Dayton Street
Kennewick, 99336
phone: 509-586-3156
juv. deten., small

MONTESANO

17. Selma Nielsen
Montesano-Timberland Reg. Lib.
125 Main Street South
Montesano, 98563
phone: 206-249-4211
county jail, 35 daily ave.

MOUNT VERNON

P 18. Asahel D. Southworth
Mt. Vernon Public Library
315 Snoqualmie Street
Mt. Vernon, 98273
city jail, 5 daily ave.

P 19. _____
juv. deten., data not avail.

OAK HARBOR

20. Mae Schoenrock
Sno-Isle Regional Library
P.O. Box 148
Marysville, 98270
phone: 206-259-9151
city holding cell, 7 daily ave.

OLYMPIA

21. Sally Loken
Timberland Regional Library
Service Center
415 Airdustrial Way S.W.
Tumwater, 98
phone: 206-943-5001
county jail, 44 daily ave.

PASCO

22. Shirley Tucker
Mid-Columbia Regional Library
405 South Dayton Street
Kennewick, 99336
phone: 509-583-3156
county jail, 56 daily ave.

PORT ANGELES

23. Morley McCall
North Olympic Regional Library
2210 So. Peabody Street
Pt. Angeles, 98362
phone: 206-457-4464
city jail, 18 daily ave.

PORT ORCHARD

24. Irene Heninger
Kitsap Regional Library
312 No. Callow
Bremerton, 98310
phone: 206-377-3995
county jail, 44 daily ave.

25. _____
juv. deten., 20 daily ave.

PORT TOWNSEND

26. Beverly Lamb
Port Townsend Public Lib.
1228 Lawrence Street
Pt. Townsend, 98368
phone: 206-385-3181
county jail, 8 daily ave.

PROSSER

27. Shirley Tucker
Mid-Columbia Regional Lib.
405 South Dayton Street
Kennewick, 99336
phone: 509-586-3156
county jail, 27 daily ave.

RENTON

28. Clark H. Petersen
Renton Public Library
100 Cedar River
Renton, 98055
phone: 206-235-2610
city jail, 9 daily ave.

RICHLAND

29. Doris Roberts
Richland Public Library
Swift and Northgate
Richland, 99352
phone: 509-943-9118
city jail, 3 daily ave.

SEATTLE

30. Herbert Mutschler
King County Library
300 Eighth Avenue North
Seattle, 98109
phone: 206-344-7456
county jail, 736 daily ave.

31. _____
juv. deten., 110 daily ave.

SHELTON

32. Doris Whitmarsh
South Mason-Timberland Lib.
Route 5, Box 35
Shelton, 98584
phone: 206-462-1362
county jail, 19 daily ave.

SOUTH BEND

33. Vivian Fetty
Raymond-Timberland Library
507 Duryea
Raymond, 98577
phone: 206-942-2408
county jail, 7 daily ave.

SPOKANE

34. Service cooperatively provided by:

Betty Bender
Spokane Public Library
West 906 Main Street
Spokane, 99206
phone: 509-838-3361
AND

L. David Devine
Spokane County Library
E 11811 First Avenue
Spokane, 99206
phone: 509-924-4112
county jail, 237 daily ave.

35. Betty Bender
Spokane Public Library
West 906 Main Street
Spokane, 99206
phone: 509-838-3361
juv. deten., 19 daily ave.

STEVENSON

36. Ruth Watson
Ft. Vancouver Regional Lib.
1007 E. Mill Plain Blvd.
Vancouver, 98663
phone: 206-695-1563
county jail, 4 daily ave.

TACOMA

37. Carolyn Else
Pierce County Library
2356 Tacoma Avenue South
Tacoma, 98402
phone: 206-572-6760
county jail,174 daily ave.

TOPPENISH

38. Alice Fleming
Toppenish (Goodrich Library)
1 South Elm Street
Toppenish, 98948
phone: 509-865-3600
city jail, 5 daily ave.

VANCOUVER

39. Ruth Watson
Fort Vancouver Regional Lib.
1007 East Mill Plain Blvd.
Vancouver, 98663
phone: 206-695-1563
county jail, 4 daily ave.

WALLA WALLA

40. Thelma Jonish
Walla Walla County Library
P.O. Box 1598
Walla Walla, 99362
phone: 509-525-2791
county jail, 18 daily ave.

YAKIMA

41. Richard Ostrander
Yakima Valley Regional Library
102 North Third Street
Yakima, 98901
phone: 509-452-8541
county jail, 175 daily ave.

253

CHART

WASHINGTON

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Bellingham PL	4. Whatcom Co. Lib.	5.	7. Sno-Isle Reg. Lib.	8. Ellensburg PL	12. Goldendale Comm. Lib.	14. King Co. Lib.	16. Mid-Columbia Reg. Lib.	22.	
TYPE OF JAIL	city jail	co. jail	juv. deten	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	city jail	juv. deten	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	13.8	43	6	17.6	21	11	1.5	?	56	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x	x				x			x	
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags		x			x			x	x	
Cell delivery	x	x								
Mail service									x	
Request delivery	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	
Rotating coll.	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms	x								x	
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	1	1					3	1	
Paperbacks	2	1	1	x	x	1		3	3	
Magazines	2	2	1		1			x	x	
Newspapers	1									
Records										
Cassette tapes	1									
Other A-V mats.			films							
Legal materials	1	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.		1	1							
Job market info.	x				1					
Vocational info.	1	1			1					
Foreign lang -Span.	1	1				1		x	x	
-Other	x	1								
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	3	1		1			x	x	
-Latino	1	2	1		1			x	x	
-Native Amer.	1	3	1		1			x		
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2	1	1	1	1		1	3	
Inter-lib. loan	2	2							3	
Readers' advisory	3	2	1					1	2	
Reference	3	2						1	3	
Legal reference	2	1								
Suppl. ed. programs								2		
Book talks								1		
Film showings	2	1	1					1		
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	3	1								
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.	x	x	x	x				x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff			x						x	
Local volunteers								x		
Inmates										

Library is next door to jail and can be used directly

CHART

WASHINGTON

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	23. North Olympia Reg. Lib.	24. Kitsap Reg. Lib.	25.	27. Mid-Columbia Reg. Lib.	30. King Co. Lib.	31.	34. Spokane PL & Spokane Co Lib.	35. Spokane PL	37. Pierce Co. Lib.	
TYPE OF JAIL	city jail	co. jail	juv. deten.	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten.	co. jail	juv. deten.	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	18	44	20	27	736	110	347	19	174	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x	x	x	x			
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x		x	x			x	x	
Cell delivery	x	x			x				x	
Mail service		x		x	x	x				
Request delivery	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	
Rotating coll.	x	x	x	x				x		
Sat. coll. in dorms		x		x	x	x				
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	x	1		1	1	x		2	1	
Paperbacks	x	2	2	3	1	x	1	1	1	
Magazines	x			x	1	2		1		
Newspapers	x				1	1	1			
Records	x					2				
Cassette tapes	x					2				
Other A-V mats.	films	films	films		films	films	films			
Legal materials		1			1	x	1		1	
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	1	1		1	3		2	1	
Job market info.		1			1	1		2		
Vocational info.		1			1	1		2	1	
Foreign lang -Span.	x	1		x	1	2	1			
-Other	x	1			1					
Ethnic culture -Blk.		1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	
-Latino				1	1	1		2	1	
-Native Amer.					1	2	1	3	1	
-Other						1			1	
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2	2	1	3	3	2	1	3	1	
Inter-lib. loan				3	2	2	1	2	2	
Readers' advisory		1	1	2	2	3		2	1	
Reference	1	1	1	3	2	3	1	2	1	
Legal reference	1	1			2	1	1		1	
Suppl. ed. programs		1	1		1	3				
Book talks						2				
Film showings	2	2	3		2	2	1	2		
Discussion groups						1				
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	1				3	2	1		1	
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.				x	x	x		x	x	
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Lib. school students						x				
Correctional staff				x						
Local volunteers		x		x		x				
Inmates		x		x	x	x				

CHART

WASHINGTON

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	39. Fort Vancouver Reg Lib.	41. Yakima Valley Reg Lib.								
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail								
AV. DAILY POP.	85	175								
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection										
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags	x	x								
Cell delivery		x								
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x								
Rotating coll.	x	x								
Sat. coll. in dorms		x								
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2									
Paperbacks	2	2								
Magazines		2								
Newspapers		2								
Records	3									
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.	2									
Legal materials										
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2								
Job market info.										
Vocational info.		2								
Foreign lang -Span.		2								
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	1	2								
-Latino	1	2								
-Native Amer.	1	2								
-Other	1									
SERVICES										
Fill requests	subj.	2								
Inter-lib. loan										
Readers' advisory	2	2								
Reference		2								
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs	2									
Book talks										
Film showings	3									
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying										
Follow-up when out										
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x								
Non-prof. staff	x	x								
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff		x								
Local volunteers										
Inmates										

WEST VIRGINIA

Of seven surveys returned, three said they had facilities but did not give library service, and four gave service. Two facilities' libraries are provided by non-library outside agencies.

Staffing. One library sent non-professional staff to a large county jail for two hours each week; inmates worked in the library 10 hours weekly as well. Two libraries sent a professional librarian two hours per week.

Funding. All funding for these projects came from the public libraries' own budgets.

Materials and Services. The three libraries' services reflected on the chart all provided request delivery. A fourth new service, in Fayetteville, also provided request delivery on a weekly basis but had no collections in the jail. In fact, only the largest facility had a permanent collection in the jail. Two libraries provided a fairly wide variety of materials and services, including legal reference. Two programs featured follow-up services upon the inmate's release.

Problems. All libraries mentioned accessibility as a problem. In one situation, the sheriff withdrew consent to provide library service, so the library was awaiting the election of a new sheriff until they could send materials to the jail. The sheriff withdrew his consent when the inmates requested and received legal materials.

Future hopes. One library wanted to start a permanent collection at the jail to include a reference collection and resources in different media.

How service began. One library began service in 1970 when the director began a deposit collection at the jail. Another program began with the help of community volunteers.

Help desired. One library requested bibliographies of high-interest, low-vocabulary materials.

WEST VIRGINIA
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

Institutional consultant: Shirley Smith, West Virginia Library Commission, Science and Cultural Center, Charleston, 25305, phone: 304-348-2531.

CHARLESTON

1. Jay Pauley
   Kanawha County Library
   123 Capitol St.
   Charleston, 25301
   phone: 304-343-4646
   county jail, 150 daily ave.

CLARKSBURG

2. Maureen Conley
   Clarksburg-Harrison Public Library
   404 West Pike
   Clarksburg, 26301
   phone: 304-624-6512
   county jail, 30 daily ave.

FAYETTEVILLE

3. Jane Colberg Hughes
   Fayette County Public Library
   Memorial Building
   Fayetteville, 25840
   phone: 574-0070
   city/county jail

MORGANTOWN

4. Laurie Christiansen
   Morgantown Public Library
   373 Spruce St.
   Morgantown, 26505
   phone: 304-296-4425
   county jail, 30 daily ave.

258

CHART

WEST VIRGINIA

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. Kanawha Co. Lib.	2. Clarksburg-Harrison PL	4. Morgantown PL							
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail							
AV. DAILY POP.	150	30	30							
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	x									
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags			x							
Cell delivery		x	x							
Mail service										
Request delivery	x	x	x							
Rotating coll.	x									
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2								
Paperbacks	1	2	2							
Magazines	3	3	1							
Newspapers		3								
Records		1								
Cassette tapes										
Other A-V mats.		1								
Legal materials	1	1								
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	1	2	1							
Job market info.		2								
Vocational info.	1	2								
Foreign lang -Span.										
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2	1								
-Latino										
-Native Amer.		1								
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	1	2	2							
Inter-lib. loan		3								
Readers' advisory		2								
Reference		2								
Legal reference	1	1								
Suppl. ed. programs		1	1							
Book talks										
Film showings			2							
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying		2								
Follow-up when out		1	1							
STAFFING										
Professional librn.		x								
Non-prof. staff	x		x							
Lib. school students										
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates	x									

WISCONSIN

Surveys were sent to the 12 system headquarters and four large public libraries not in system areas. 15 surveys, representing 13 different libraries, were returned. Of the 13 responding libraries, all of whom had correctional facilities in their areas, eight provided service to local jails, one system had plans for the future, two libraries had discontinued service (one because the sheriff had sufficient funds to build a collection on-site, the other due to loss of materials) and two were not offering service to local facilities.

It was interesting to note that in three cases, it had been the correctional facility (in one instance the sheriff's wife) that initiated service and whose staff continued to take responsibility for picking up and returning library materials.

Staffing. Non-professional library workers provided direct service to six jails, although in most instances a professional librarian initiated the service and continued to administer the "outreach" or extension program from within the library, which was usually the system headquarters. Volunteers (one of whom was a professional librarian), a library school student, correctional facility staff and a sheriff's wife filled out the roster of those providing direct service to jails.

Funding. The public library budget was the most common source of funding, although this was combined with state funds in two cases. CETA, the correctional facility and county funds were also cited by different libraries but always in conjunctionwith the public library budget. (Note: the correctional facilities were much more apt to come up with staff than money, which probably reflected the fact that both the jail and the community in which it existed were relatively small, and good-will was easier to come by than funding.)

Materials and Services. All respondees but one checked either total resources of an interlibrary loan network or/plus total resources of main public library and branches. The exception limited its service to paperbacks via its "books by mail" program.

Problems. Accessibility of the collection and services to inmates were considered the main areas of concern. The second most common cluster of problems was restriction by jail personnel on services or materials and censorship. While one library terminated service because of mutilation and loss of material, this was only checked as a problem in three other instances.

Future plans. Hopes for the future focused on three main areas: (1) clarifying and improving relation with jail personnel; (2) beginning or expanding audio-visual programming (showing films was cited most often); (3) beginning or expanding legal research collections at correctional facility.

How service began. In several cases, the person answering the survey did not know how the service had been started, which probably indicates that it had been in existence for a long time or the library had high staff turn-over. Most frequently mentioned dates were 1970 and 1971, with a couple of libraries indicating that the program had been started within

the last two or three years. Only one respondent indicated the type of funds used to start the service (federal). The basis for the service was good-will and/or a verbal contract in all but two cases, where a written contract was checked. Again, it is worth noting that in at least three cases the jailer requested library service for his facility. In one instance, the sheriff in a jail that had been receiving material from the public library decided to start a collection at the jail and amicably terminated relations with the public library.

WISCONSIN
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails, be it past, present or future, are listed alphabetically by city. Code letters indicate the following: P=past service and F=possible future service. See chart on following page(s) for details of service offered.

Public library consultant responsible for institutions: Judi Ross, Division for Library Services, Department of Public Instruction, Room 521, 126 Langdon Street, Madison, phone: 608-266-0419; and Institutional Services Librarian at State Reference and Loan Library, Frances de Usabel, 3030 Darbo Drive, Madison,53702, phone: 608-266-1077.

ASHLAND

1. David Brostrom
Northwest Wisconsin Lib. Sys.
P.O. Box 440
Ashland, 54806
phone: 715-682-8027
county jail, 4 daily ave.

2. _____
county jail, 5 daily ave.

FENNIMORE

F 3. Serena S. Nelson
Southwest Wisconsin Lib. Sys.
P.O.Box 10
1775 Fourth Street
Fennimore, 53809
phone: 608-822-3393

GREEN BAY

4. Becca Nystrum
Brown County Library
515 Pine Street
Green Bay, 54301
phone: 414-497-3943
county jail, 60 daily ave.

JANESVILLE

5. Sharon M Cassidy
Rock County Lib. Sys.
316 S. Main Street
Janesville, 53545
phone: 608-755-2490
county jail, 70 daily ave.

MADISON

6. Carla DiOrio
Madison Public Lib.
201 W. Mifflin Street
Madison, 53703
phone: 608-266-6350
county jail, 100 daily ave.

MADISON cont.

7. _____
juv. deten. ctr., 12 daily ave.

MANITOWOC

8. Alice Kelley
Manitowoc County Lib.
808 Hamilton
Manitowoc, 54220
phone: 414-682-6861, x32,33
county jail

OSHKOSH

9. Paul Nelson, Exten. Serv.
Oshkosh Public Lib.
106 Washington
Oshkosh, 54901
phone: 414-424-0473
county jail

SHAWANO

10. Mike Hille
Shawano City-County Lib.
128 S. Sawyer Street
Shawano, 54166
phone: 715-526-3829
county jail, 40 daily ave.

STEVENS POINT

P 11. Leonard Swift, Director
Chas. White Mem. Pub. Lib.
1325 Church Street
Stevens Point, 54481
phone: 715-346-2841

SUPERIOR

12. Paul Gaboriault
Superior Pub.Lib.
1204 Hammond Avenue
Superior, 54880
phone: 715-394-0252
county jail, 40 daily ave.

WISCONSIN RAPIDS

P 13. Irene Schultz
McMillan Memorial Lib.
490 E. Grand Avenue
Wisconsin Rapids, 54494
phone: 715-423-1040

CHART

WISCONSIN

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	1. NW Wisconsin Lib. Sys.	2.	4. Brown Co. Lib.	6. Madison PL	7.	8. Manitowoc Co. Lib.	9. Oshkosh PL	10. Shawano City-Co. Lib.	12. Superior PL	
TYPE OF JAIL	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	juv. deten	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	co. jail	
AV. DAILY POP.	4		60	100	12			40	40	
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection				x						
Bookmobile										
Bookcarts/bags			x	x	x		x			
Cell delivery			x	x						
Mail service	x	x								
Request delivery			x	x	x	x	x		x	
Rotating coll.	x	x		x	x			x	x	
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2	2	2	1		x	2	2	3	
Paperbacks			2		3	x	2	2		
Magazines				1			1	2		
Newspapers				2			2	2		
Records				1				2		
Cassette tapes				1				2		
Other A-V mats.					2-3			2		
Legal materials			2	1		1	1	1		
Ed/Curriculum suppl.				1				2		
Job market info.				1			1	2		
Vocational info.				1				2		
Foreign lang -Span.								2		
-Other										
Ethnic culture -Blk.				1	2					
-Latino				1	1					
-Native Amer.			2	1	1			2		
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	
Inter-lib. loan	3	3	1	2		2	3	2		
Readers' advisory			2-3	1	1		3	1		
Reference			2	1		2	2	2		
Legal reference			1	1		2	1	1		
Suppl. ed. programs				1				1		
Book talks										
Film showings				1	2-3					
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy					1					
Photocopying			1	2	1		1	1		
Follow-up when out								1		
STAFFING										
Professional librn.				x						
Non-prof. staff	x	x	x			x	x		x	
Lib. school students					x					
Correctional staff			x					x	x	
Local volunteers				x						
Inmates										

WYOMING

Due to a temporary absence of the state-wide consultant, it was not feasible for the Wyoming State Library to mail survey forms to each public library. However, a list was provided to the Survey Committee of libraries which the consultant thought might be offering some service to their local correctional facilities. Of the five libraries surveyed, four responded. One library noted that they have attempted several times to establish service but receive no cooperation from the jail officers who object from the standpoint of safety.

Staffing. Non-professional library staff members are the ones who make periodic deliveries of materials to the jails. In the third library, the jail personnel are responsible for bringing inmates to the library and delivering requested materials back to the jail.

Funding. Two libraries rely on the public library's budget, with donations being used in one service. The third library uses tax district funds.

Materials and Services. Two libraries offer minimal service in the form of paperback and/or magazine deliveries to the jail about every three weeks. In one case, the materials are not checked out and are not expected to be returned. In the case of the third library, designated inmates are allowed to come to the library and select their own materials; jail officers get materials for those who are not allowed to come to the library themselves.

Problems. All three libraries note accessibility of collection and services to the inmates, in some form, as a problem. In one jail, the mutilation of materials was the most serious problem, and resulted in only certain inmates being allowed to come to the public library.

Future plans. One library would like to offer the full range of services to the jail but due to budget and staff limitations will not be able to expand in the near future.

WYOMING
DIRECTORY

Libraries indicating service to their local jails are listed alphabetically by city. See chart on following page for details of service offered.

State-wide consultant: Kathleen Darcy, Library Development Officer, Wyoming State Library, Supreme Court and State Library Building, Cheyenne, 82002, phone: 307-777-7281.

GILLETTE

1. June Schumacher
   George Amos Memorial Library
   412 S. Gillette Ave.
   Gillette, 82716
   phone: 307-682-3223
   Campbell County jail

LARAMIE

2. Linda Knippa Rulli
   Albany County Public Library
   405 Grand
   Laramie, 82070
   phone: 307-745-3365
   local jail

WHEATLAND

3. _____
   Platte County Public Library
   904-9th St.
   Wheatland, 82201
   phone: 307-322-2689
   Platte County & Wheatland City jail (use same facility)

CHART

WYOMING

LIBRARY NAME (see Directory)	3. Platte Co. PL									
TYPE OF JAIL	city & co.									
AV. DAILY POP.	small									
SERVICE PATTERNS										
Perm collection	visit									
Bookmobile	pub.									
Bookcarts/bags	lib.									
Cell delivery										
Mail service										
Request delivery	x									
Rotating coll.										
Sat. coll. in dorms										
MATERIALS										
Hardbound books	2									
Paperbacks	2									
Magazines	2									
Newspapers	2									
Records	2									
Cassette tapes	2									
Other A-V mats.	1									
Legal materials	2									
Ed/Curriculum suppl.	2									
Job market info.	2									
Vocational info.	1									
Foreign lang -Span.	2									
-Other	1									
Ethnic culture -Blk.	2									
-Latino										
-Native Amer.										
-Other										
SERVICES										
Fill requests	2									
Inter-lib. loan										
Readers' advisory	1									
Reference	1									
Legal reference										
Suppl. ed. programs	2									
Book talks										
Film showings										
Discussion groups										
Bibliotherapy										
Photocopying	2									
Follow-up when out	2									
STAFFING										
Professional librn.										
Non-prof. staff										
Lib. school students	x									
Correctional staff										
Local volunteers										
Inmates	x									